Province Of The Northern Cape

DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS



PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL IN PAMPIERSTAD FOR DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

CLIENTS REPRESENTATIVE

Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301

Email: alycat.miller07@gmail.com

Tel: 053 839 2100 **Cell:** +27 82 260 1939

AGENT (1)

A Miller

Clive Fourie

Health and Safety Officer

9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley Northern Cape 8301

Email: CFourie@ncpg.gov.za

Tel: 053 839 2100

PRINCIPAL AGENT

A Miller

Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 -11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301

0301

Email: alycat.miller07@gmail.com

Tel: 053 839 2100 **Cell:** +27 82 260 1939

AGENT (2)

Daniel Maqutyana

Quantity Surveying

9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park Kimberley Northern Cape 8301

Email: danielmaqutyana@gmail.com

Tel: 067 079 5567

BID NR: DRPW 020/2021 CLOSING DATE: 19/01/2022 CLOSING TIME: 11:00

BIDDER'S NAME:



REFERENCED INDEX TO PARTS OTHER THAN BILLS OF QUANTITIES

The following index has been included for ease of paginating the document.

FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	5
PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES	12
T1.1- Notice and Invitation to Tender	13
Notice and invitation to tender	14
T 1.2 - Tender Data	17
T1.2- TENDER DATA	18
PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS	22
T2.1- List of Returnable Documents	23
Resolution of Board of Directors	25
Resolution of Board of Directors to Enter into Consortia or Joint Ventures	27
Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Ventures	30
Schedule of Proposed Subcontractor	34
Capacity of Tenderer	36
Preference Certificate	40
Site Inspection Meeting Certificate	46
Declaration of Interest	48
Record of Addenda to Tender Documents	52
Particulars of Electrical Contractor	54
Bidders Past Supply Chain Management Practices	56
Certificate of Independent Bid Determination	59
Local Content Declaration	61
DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS.	62
Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire	71
PART C1 : CONTRACT DATA	75
Contract Data: JBCC 2000 Principal Building Agreement	76
Fixed Construction Guarantee – JBCC	91
Variable Construction Guarantee – JBCC	94
PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS	98
Scope of Works – JBCC	99
Health and Safety Specification	101
PART C4: SITE INFORMATION	110
Site Information – JBCC	111
C2.2- Bills of Quantities	116



FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE



FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

OFFER

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS:

Rand (in words):

Rand in figures:			
VAT IS TO BE INCLUDED EVI nis offer may be accepted by the Employer by s turning one copy of this document to the Tende nereupon the Tenderer becomes the party nan entract data.	igning the a	cceptance part of this form ne end of the period of valid	of offer and acceptance and dity stated in the tender data
IIS OFFER IS MADE BY THE FOLLOWING LE	GAL ENTII	Y: (cross out block which in Natural Person or Partnership	• • • • •
Company or Close Corporation:		Natural Person or Partnersh	p:
And: Whose Registration Number is:	OR	Whose Identity Number(s) is	/are:
And: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is:			
		Whose Income Tax Reference Number is/are:	
AN	ID WHO IS (ii	L	
Trading under the name and style of:			
	AND WH	O IS:	
Represented herein, and who is duly authorised to de	o so, by:	Note:	
Mr/Mrs/Ms:		A Resolution / Power of Attorney, signed by all the Directors Members / Partners of the Legal Entity must accompany this Offer, authorising the Representative to make this offer.	
In his/her capacity as:		Offer, authorising the Represe	entative to make this offer.
SIGNED FOR THE TENDERER:			
Name of representative		Signature	Date
VITNESSED BY:			

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S BID: DRPW 020/2021



L	Name of witness	Signature	Date
The The	s Offer is in respect of: (Please indicate with official documents	(N.B.: Separ are to be c	rate Offer and Acceptance forms completed for the main and for ative offer)
		SECURITY OFFERED:	
(a)	the Tenderer accepts that in respect of conf	tracts from R 500 000 and up to R 1 million, a	surety of 2% of the contact value
	(excluding VAT) will be applicable and will be	e deducted by the Employer in terms of the appl	licable conditions of contract
(b)	in respect of contracts above R 500 000, the	e Tenderer offers to provide security as indicated	d below:
	(1) cash deposit of 10 % of the Contract Sun	n (excluding VAT)	Yes ☐ No ☐
	(2) variable construction guarantee of 10 % of	of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) (DPW 10.	3) Yes □ No □
	(3) payment reduction of 10% of the value	ue certified in the payment certificate (exc	cluding VAT) Yes No
		sum (excluding. VAT) and a payment reduc	tion of 5% of the value
certified in the payment certificate (excluding. VAT)	Yes ☐ No ☐
		of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and	a payment reduction of 5% of
	the value certified in the payment ce	rtificate (excluding VAT)	Yes ☐ No ☐
NB.	Guarantees submitted must be issued b	by either an insurance company duly registe	ered in terms of the Short-Term
ทรเ	rance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a	bank duly registered in terms of the Banks	s Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on
he	pro-forma referred to above. No alteration	ns or amendments of the wording of the pro	o-forma will be accepted.
	Tenderer elects as its domicilium citano ces may be served, as (physical address)	di et executandi in the Republic of South i	Africa, where any and all legal
	Other C	Contact Details of the Tenderer are:	
Te	lephone No	Cellular Phone No.	
Fa	x No	Other contact No.	
Pc	ostal address:		
Ma	ain or Principal Place of Business:		
E-I	mail Address :		
Re	egistered Place of Business:		

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S BID: DRPW 020/2021



Banker	Branch
Registration No of Tenderer at Department of Labour	
CIDB Registration Number: (Attached copy of certificate)	
CSD Number:	.SARS Pin



ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part 1 Agreement and contract data, (which includes this agreement)

Part 2 Pricing data (refer

Part 3 Scope of work

Part 4 Site information

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts 1 to 4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Tenderer shall within one week after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect, if delivered by hand on the day of delivery, or if delivered by courier within two working days after submission by the Employer to the courier services for a door-to-door delivery to the Tenderer, provided that the Employer notifies the Tenderer of the tracking number within 24 hours of such submission, or if delivered by telefax, one working day after transmission, or if delivered byemail, one working day after transmission.

For the Employer:			
Name of signal	atory	Signature	Date
Name of Organisation:	DEPARTMENT	OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS	
Address of Organisation:	Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301		
WITNESSED BY:			
Name of witr	ess	Signature	Date



Schedule of Deviations

1.1.1. Subject:
Detail:
440 001111
1.1.2. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.3. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.4. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.5. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.6. Subject:
Detail:

By the duly authorized representatives signing this agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.



THE TENDER



PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES



T1.1- Notice and Invitation to Tender



Notice and invitation to tender

THE DEPARTMENT OF ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS INVITES TENDERS FOR:

Project Title:	CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL		
Bid No:	DRPW 020/2021	Closing Time:	11:00
Closing Date:	19/01/2022	Validity Period:	90 Days

Tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading of	5 GB
--	------

RESPONSIVENESS CRITERIA				
V	Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submission, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for the specified CLASS and RANGE of construction works are eligible to submit tenders.			
V	 Joint ventures are eligible to submit tender provided that: every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB The lead partner has a contractor grading designation one grade lower in the value or higher as indicated above; and The combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for this project. A Joint Venture Agreement must be submitted with the tender in the case of a joint venture offer. 			
V	Tender offer must be properly received on the closing date and time specified on the invitation, fully completed and signed in ink (All as per Standard Conditions of Tender).			
√	Submission of applicable: Resolution by the Legal Entity or Consortium / joint venture, authorising a dedicated person(s) to sign documents on behalf of the Firm / Consortium / joint venture.			
√	Submission of (NCP 4) DECLARATION OF INTEREST.			
V	Submission of other compulsory returnable schedules / documents as per LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.			
V	Submission of SITE INSPECTION CERTIFICATE as proof for attendance of compulsory site meeting.			
V	Submission of valid ORIGINAL VALID TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE OR TAX PIN			
V	Submission of PRICED BILL OF QUANTITIES WITH THE TENDER			
√	Submission of (NCP 8) BIDDERS PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES			
V	Submission of (NCP 9) CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION			



Tender will be evaluated according to the preferential procurement model in the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2011 (B-BBEE Status Level Contribution – Refer to Form SBD 6.1)

The 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000; OR

The 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000.

Where the financial value inclusive of VAT of one or more responsive tenders received equals or is less than R 50 000 000, the 80/20 system shall be applicable.

Where the financial value inclusive of VAT of all responsive tenders received has a value in excess of R 50 000 000, the 90/10 system shall be applicable.

Price / Preference / Functionality:				
Requirement	≤ R50 000 000	> R50 000 000		
Price	80 %	90 %	Total must squal	100 %
Preference	20 %	10 %	Total must equal	100 %
Functionality	0 % of 80%	0% of 90%		

Preference point scoring system will be broken down as follows:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of Points (90/10 System)	Number of Points (80/20 System)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	8	16
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant Contributor	0	0

NOTE:

Tenders claiming preference points MUST sign and submit the Preference Certificate (NCP 6.1) and a certified copy of their B-BBEE Verification Certificate obtained from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation Systems (SANAS).

collection of tender documents:

PLACE	Tender document may be collected during working hours at the following address: Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301
DEPOSIT	A non-refundable tender deposit of R
INSPECTION	AS PER TENDER ADVERT



Enquiries related to tender documents may be addressed to:

Dept Project Leader:	Alison Miller	Telephone no:	053 839 2100
Cell no:	+27 82 260 1939	Fax no:	053 839 2291
E-mail:	alycat.miller7@gmail.com		

Deposit / RETURN of tender documents:

	Tender document may be posted to:
	THE HEAD OF SCM
	DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS
	Tebogo Leon Tume Complex
	9-11 Stockroos Street Square Hill Park
	KIMBERLY, 8301
POSTED TO	
	Attention: Mr. Moeketsi
	OR
	Tender documents may be posted in the tender box outside the main entrance:
	Tebogo Leon Tume Complex
	9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park
	KIMBERLEY, 8301

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic and / or late tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the TENDER DATA (T 1. 2)



T 1.2 - Tender Data



T1.2- TENDER DATA

The department of roads & public Works invites tender FOR:

Project Title:	CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL		
Bid No:	DRPW 020/2021	Closing Time:	11:00
Closing Date:	19/01/2022	Validity Period:	90 Days

CLAUSE NUMBER	DETAIL
	The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annexure F of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement as per Government Notice No 751 Published in Government Gazette No. 27831of 22 July 2005 and as mended for time to time. (see. www.cidb.org.za)
	The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.
	Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause marked 'F" in the above-mentioned Standard Conditions of Tender.
F.1.1	The employer is the Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Northern Cape Provincial Government, represented by the Accounting Officer of the Northern Cape Department of Roads & Public Works.
F.1.2	For this contract the single volume approach is adopted.
	This procurement document has been formatted and compiled under the headings for a single volume approach as contained in table 6 of the CIDB's "Standard Uniformity in Construction Procurement."
	The list of Returnable Documents identifies which of the documents a tenderer must complete when submitting a tender offer. The tenderer must submit his tender offer by completing the Returnable Documents including the Fully Priced Activity Schedule/ Bills of Quantities, signing the "Offer" section in the Form of Offer and Acceptance" and delivering the single volume procurement document back to the Department bounded up as it was when it was received.
	The single volume procurement document issued by the employer comprises the following:
	TENDER Part 1: Tendering Procedures T1.1 – Tender notice and invitation to tender (Refer to index) T1.2 – Tender data (Refer to index)
	Part 2: Returnable Documents T2.1 – List of returnable documents (Refer to index) T2.2 - Returnable Schedules
	CONTRACT Part 1: Agreement and Contract Data C1.1 – Form of offer and acceptance (Refer to index) C1.2 – Contract data (Refer to index) C1.3 – Form of Guarantee (Refer to index)
	Part 2: Pricing Data C2.1 – Pricing instructions (Refer to index) C2.2 - Activity schedules / Bills of Quantities
	Part 3: Scope of Work C3 – Scope of work (Refer to index)
	Part 4: Site Information C4 – Site information (Refer to index)



F.1.4	The employe	er's agent is:	
	Name	Alison Miller	
	Capacity	PROJECT LEADER	
	Address	Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301	
	Tel:	053 839 2100 / +27 82 260 1939	
	Fax	053 839 2291	
	E-mail	alycat.miller7@gmail.com	
F.1.5.2	Insert the follo	owing: tender offers, <u>save for all tenders being non responsive,</u> re	e-issue a tender covering
F .2.1	For eligibility i	refer to Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.	
	staff satisfying	only be entered into with a tenderer who has in his employ the requirement of the scope of works for labour intensive staff – NOT APPLICABLE.	
	Submissions	nderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of in a GENERAL BUILDING class of construction, in the g Tender (T1.1), are eligible to submit tenders.	
		scoring less than a minimum of % in respect of the tota con-responsive. THE PROVISION IS NOT APPLICABLE T	
	NOT APPLIE	Description of quality criteria & sub criteria CABLE TO THIS TENDER	Maximum number of tender evaluation points
		IIREMENTS WILL BE ACCEPTED	
	TOTAL EVA	LUATION POINTS FOR QUALITY (MS)	0 POINTS
F .2.7	For particulars	s regarding A PRE-TENDER SITE INSPECTION MEETING	, see Notice and Invitation to Tender
F .2.12	offer is that in alternative tender docume specification a	wishes to submit an own alternative offer, the only criteria performance of demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and remoter offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordant nents, is also submitted. Provided that the tenderer's and would under normal circumstances be recommended for the contract of the award of the contract.	equirements. A tender may submit ce with all the requirements of the main tender offer is according to or acceptance, his alternative tender
	proposed Price the efficacy of complies with proposals.	drawings and all other pertinent technical information and c sing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer if the alternative and its principal elements, to take view on the Employer's standards and requirements and to evalual alculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development	to enable the Employer to evaluate the degree to which the alternative late the acceptability of the pricing and must clearly reflect all design
	obligation of the	f an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principl he tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to ative offer complies in all respect with the Employer's stand	accept full responsibility and liability
		ion Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the the Employer's cost of confirming the acceptability of the de	



	Alternative tender offer permitted: NO
F .2.12	The EMPLOYERS ADDRESS FOR DELIVERY of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1
F.2.13.6 F .3.5	A two-envelope procedure-will / will not be followed.
F.2.15	The CLOSING TIME for submission of tender offers is as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1
F.2.16	The tender offer VALIDITY PERIOD is as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1
F.2.18	The tenderer will be required to submit a fully Priced Bill / Lump Sum tender document, with tender closing.
F.2.19	Access shall be provided for inspection, tests and analysis as may be required by the Employer.
F.2.22	Not a requirement.
F.3.4.1 F.3.4.2.	The location for opening of the tender offers, immediately after closing time thereof shall be at: Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301
F.3.11.1	 The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tender is Method 1: Financial offer Method 2: Financial offer and preferences Method 3: Financial offer and quality Method 4: Financial offer, quality and preferences METHOD 2 - WILL apply for this tender.
	Scoring the Financial Offer:
F.3.11	Ps = NEP + Wc (calculated separately for each tender offer) The score for quality and financial offer is to be combined, before the addition of the score for preference as follows:
	Wc = W ₃ (1+ (P-P _m)) P _m where W ₃ = The number of tender evaluation points for quality and financial offer and equals: 1) 90 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of all responsive tenders received have a value in excess of R 50 000 000; or 2) 80 where the financial value inclusive of VAT of one or more responsive tender offers equals or is less than R 50 000 000. P = The price of the financial offer of the submission under consideration. P _m = The price of the financial offer of the submission of the lowest acceptable tender. Wc = Points allocated for price of tender under consideration. Scoring for Preferences: In terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2011 preferences points for B-BBEE level of contribution are calculated on their B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution in the industry. Tender evaluation points will be awarded to tenderers who completes the preferencing schedule and who is found to be eligible for the preference claimed.



	Points for Direct Preference will be calculated according to the B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution of the tender under consideration as a per the points stated in the Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1 and claimed in this form.		
	Calculate Total tender Evaluation Points:		
	The point calculated for price will be added to the point scored for preference for each individual tender offer.		
F.3.13.1	Tender offers will only be accepted if: a) The tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector; and b) The tenderer has not: 1. abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or 2. Failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.		
F.3.18	Provide to the successful tender one copy of the signed contract document.		



PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS



T2.1- List of Returnable Documents



LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

1. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

(Insert a tick in the "Returnable document" column to indicate which documents must be returned with the tender)

Tender document name		Number of pages issued	Returnable document
T 2. 2-1	Resolution of Board of Directors (PA-15.1)	1 Page	⊠Yes
T2. 2-2	Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into consortia or JV's (PA-15.2)	2 Pages	⊠Yes
T2 2-3	Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's (PA-15.3)	3 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-4	Schedule of proposed sub-contractors (DPW-15: EC)	1 Page	⊠Yes
T2. 2-7	Site Inspection Meeting Certificate (DPW-16: EC)	1 Page	□No
T2. 2-8	Declaration of Interest (PA-11)	3 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-10	Original valid TAX clearance certificate	1 Page	⊠Yes
T2. 2-13	Bidders Past SCM Practices (NCP 8)	2 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-14	Certificate of Independent Bid Determination (NCP 9)	4 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-15	Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire	2 Pages	⊠Yes
	Priced Bills of Quantities	Pages	⊠Yes

2. RETURNABLE SCHEDULES THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

Tender document name		Number of pages issued	Returnable document
T2. 2-6	Preference Certificate (SBD6.1)	6 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-11	Record of Addenda to tender documents (DPW-21: EC)	1 Pages	⊠Yes
T2. 2-12	Particulars of Electrical Contractor (refer to index)	1 Page	⊠Yes

3. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Form of construction guarantee (DPW 10.1 & DPW 10.3)	Pages	⊠Yes



Resolution of Board of Directors



RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RES	SOLUTION of a meeting of the Boa	rd of *Directors / Members / Part	tners of:	
_	ally correct full name and registration numbe			
Hel	d at	(place	9)	
On		(date)		
RES	SOLVED that:			
	The Enterprise submits a Bid / Tend following project:	ler to the DEPARTMENT OF RO	ADS & PUBLIC WORKS in respe	ect of the
	(Project description as per Bid / Tender Do	cument)		_
	Bid / Tender Number: Document)		(Bid / Tender Number	as per Bid / Tender
2.	*Mr/Mrs/Ms:			
in *I	nis/her Capacity as: :		(Position in the Enterprise)	
and	who will sign as follows: :			
con	and is hereby, authorised to sign nection with and relating to the Bid / n the award of the Bid / Tender to the Bid / Tender t	Tender, as well as to sign any Cone Enterprise mentioned above.	ontract, and any and all documer	
	NAME	Capacity	Signature	
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
	lote:	ENTERPRISE STAMP]
2	,,			
3	. Should the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page			



Resolution of Board of Directors to Enter into Consortia or Joint Ventures



RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RE	SOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Members / Partners of:
(Le	egally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)
He	eld at (place)
Or	n (date)
RE	ESOLVED that:
3.	The Enterprise submits a Bid /Tender, in consortium/Joint Venture with the following Enterprises:
	(List all the legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the Consortium/Joint Venture)
	to the DEPARTMENT OF ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS in respect of the following project:
	(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document) Bid / Tender Number:(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid /Tender
	Document)
4.	*Mr/Mrs/Ms:
	in *his/her Capacity as:(Position in the Enterprise)
	and who will sign as follows:
	be, and is hereby, authorised to sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item 1 above and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the consortium/join venture, in respect of the project described under item 1 above.
5.	The Enterprise accepts joint and several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the joint venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item 1 above.
6.	The Enterprise chooses as its <i>domicilium citandi et executandi</i> for all purposes arising from this joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item 1 above:
	Physical address:
	(code)



Postal Address:	
	(code)
Telephone number:	 (code)
Fax number:	(code)

	NAME	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

Note:

- * Delete which is not applicable
- NB. This resolution must be signed by <u>all</u> the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise
- Should the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page

ENTERPRISE STAMP

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tender provided that:

- every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB
- The combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for this project.
- A Joint Venture Agreement must be submitted with the tender in the case of a joint venture offer.



Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Ventures



SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the duly authorized representatives of the following legal entities who have entered into a consortium/joint venture to jointly bid for the project mentioned below: (*legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming a Consortium/Joint Venture*)

-		
		
· <u></u>		
ld at	(place)	
	(date)	
SOLVED that:		
SOLVED that:		
The above-mentioned Enterprises su PUBLIC WORKS in respect of the following the state of the sta	bmit a Bid in Consortium/Joint Venture to the DEPAR lowing project:	TMENT OF ROA
(Project description as per Bid /Tender Docum	ent)	
Bid / Tender Number:	(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid /Tender Docume.	nt)
Mr/Mrs/Ms:		
in *his/her Capacity as:	(Position in the E	Enterprise)
and who will sign as follows:		



be, and is hereby, authorized to sign the Bid, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid to the Enterprises in Consortium/Joint Venture mentioned above.

	of the Bid to the Enterprises in Consortium/Joint Venture mentioned above.
C.	The Enterprises constituting the Consortium/Joint Venture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all business under the name and style of:
D.	The Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture accept joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item A above.
E.	Any of the Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Department 30 days written notice of such intention. Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Department for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item D above.
F.	No Enterprise to the Consortium/Joint Venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Department referred to herein.
G.	The Enterprises choose as the <i>domicilium citandi et executandi</i> of the Consortium/Joint Venture for all purposes arising from the consortium/joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item A above:
	Physical address:
	(code)
	E-mail address :
	Business address:
	(code)
	Postal Address:

_____ (code)

Telephone number: _____ (code)

Fax number: _____ (code)



	NAME	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

Note:

- 1. * Delete which is not applicable
- 2. **NB**. This resolution must be signed by <u>all</u> the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the Consortium Joint Venture submitting this Bid
- 3. Should the number of Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this Bid exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page
- 4. Resolutions, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this Consortium/Joint Venture must be attached to the Special Resolution.

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tender provided that:

- · every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB
- The combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for this project.
- A Joint Venture Agreement <u>must</u> be submitted with the tender in the case of a joint venture offer.



Schedule of Proposed Subcontractor



SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Subcontractors for work in this contract.

We confirm that all subcontractors who are contracted to construct a house are registered as home builders with the National Home Builders Registration Council and/or with the CIDB (Construction Industry Development Board).

	Name and address of propos Subcontractor	ed Nature and extent	of work	evious experience with
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
N	lame of representative	Signature	Capacity	Date
ı	Name of organisation:			



Capacity of Tenderer



CAPACITY OF TENDERER

4.	WORK CAPACITY: (The	Tenderer is requested to	furnish the following pa	rticulars, attach additiona	al pages if more space is required.	Failure to furnish the
	particulars may result in the	Tender being disregarde	d.)			

Skilled artisans employed	·	Unskilled employees employed			
Categories of artisans	Number	Categories of employees	Number		

4.1. Provide full particulars of:

Machinery	Plant	Workshops



5. PARTICULARS OF COMMITMENTS WHICH THE TENDERER HAS PREVIOUSLY COMPLETED AND PRESENTLY ENGAGED WITH:

5.1. Current projects:

Proj	ect	Place (town)	Reference / Contact person	Contact Tel. No.	Contract amount	Contract period	Date of commencement	Scheduled date of completion
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								



Date

5.2. Previous projects:

Name of Tenderer

Project	Place (town)	Reference / Contact person	Contact Tel. No.	Contract amount	Contract period	Date of commence ment	Scheduled date of completion	Actual date of completion
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
			<u> </u>					

Signature



BID: DRPW 020/2021



Preference Certificate

NCP 6.1

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017. BIDDERS ARE ALSO REFERRED TO THE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE; PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017 VERSION 3; AUGUST 2021.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2

- a) The value of this bid is estimated to exceed/not exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 80/20 preference point system shall be applicable; or
- b) Either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will be applicable to this tender (*delete whichever is not applicable for this tender*).
- 1.3 Points for this bid shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.
- 1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	90
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	10
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.



2. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "B-BBEE" means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (b) "B-BBEE status level of contributor" means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) "bid" means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (d) "Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act" means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (e) "EME" means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (f) "functionality" means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) "prices" includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (h) "proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor" means:
 - 1) B-BBEE Status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
 - 2) A sworn affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice;
 - 3) Any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act;
- "QSE" means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (j) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$
 or $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

Pt = Price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid



4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

4.1 In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

5.	BID D	ECLA	ARAT	ION
----	-------	------	------	-----

5.1	Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the
	following:

6.	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND
	4.1

6.1	B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor:		=		(maximum of	10 o	r 20	points	.)
	/Doints alaimed in respect of paragraph	71	m	t ha in	accordance	with	tha :	tabla	rofloato

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

7. SUB-CONTRACTING

7.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(Tick applicable box)

YES	NO	

_	4	4						
_	.1.'	1	It۱	ves.	ın	\sim	IVO.	tο:
1.				ves.		u	ıva	LC.

- i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted......................%
- ii) The name of the sub-contractor.....
- iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor.....
- iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE

(Tick applicable box)
YES NO

v) Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017:



vi)

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51% owned by:	EME	QSE
	V	V
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

8.	DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM							
8.1	Name of company/firm:							
8.2	VAT registration number:							
8.3	Company registration number:							
8.4	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM							
	 □ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium □ One person business/sole propriety □ Close corporation □ Company □ (Pty) Limited [TICK APPLICABLE BOX] 							
8.5	DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES							
8.6	COMPANY CLASSIFICATION Manufacturer Supplier Professional service provider Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc. [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]							
8 7	Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:							



- 8.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:
 - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
 - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
 - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
 - iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES 1	SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)
2	DATE: ADDRESS



Site Inspection Meeting Certificate



SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE

	CONSTRUCTION OF DOU AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY		OM AND NUTRITION CENTRE
nis is to certify that I,			representing
is is to certify that i,			in the company of
		visited the site on:	
at I am satisfied with the des	•	planations given at the	and the cost thereof. I further cost site inspection meeting and that ution of this contract.
Name of Tenderer	Signa	ature	Date
Name of DEPT Represen or Project Leader	tative Signa	iture	Date
Name of Project Manag	ner Signa	ature	Date



Declaration of Interest



NCP 4 (7/12/11):

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

- 1. Any legal person, including persons employed by the state¹, or persons having a kinship with persons employed by the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid (includes an advertised competitive bid, a limited bid, a proposal or written price quotation). In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons employed by the state, or to persons connected with or related to them, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority where-
 - the bidder is employed by the state; and/or
 - the legal person on whose behalf the bidding document is signed, has a relationship with persons/a person who are/is involved in the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid(s), or where it is known that such a relationship exists between the person or persons for or on whose behalf the declarant acts and persons who are involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of the bid.
- 2. In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

2.1	Full Name of bidder or his or her representative:
2.2	Identity Number:
2.3	Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder², member):
2.4	Registration number of company, enterprise, close corporation, partnership agreement or trust:
2.5	Tax Reference Number:
2.6	VAT Registration Number:
2.6.1	The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders / members, their individual identity numbers, tax

1"State" means -

 (a) any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

reference numbers and, if applicable, employee / PERSAL numbers must be indicated in paragraph

- (b) any municipality or municipal entity;
- (c) provincial legislature;
- (d) national Assembly or the national Council of provinces; or
- (e) Parliament.

3 below.

^{2&}quot;Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and exercises control over the enterprise.



Mark applicable box with an X

2.7	Are you or any person connected with the bidder presently employed by the state?	YES ☐ NO ☐
2.7.1	If so, furnish the following particulars:	
	Name of person / director / trustee / shareholder/ member: Name of state institution at which you or the person connected to the bidder is employed: Position occupied in the state institution:	
	Any other particulars:	
2.7.2	If you are presently employed by the state, did you obtain the appropriate authority to undertake remunerative work outside employment in the public sector?	YES □ NO □
2.7.2.′	I If yes, did you attach proof of such authority to the bid document?	YES □ NO □
	(Note: Failure to submit proof of such authority, where applicable, may result in the disqualification of the bid.	
2.7.2.2	2 If no, furnish reasons for non-submission of such proof:	
2.8 D	id you or your spouse, or any of the company's directors / trustees / shareholders / members or their spouses conduct business with the state in the previous twelve months?	YES □ NO □
2.8.1	If so, furnish particulars:	
2.9 D	o you, or any person connected with the bidder, have any relationship (family, friend, other) with a person employed by the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?	YES □ NO □
2.9.1	If so, furnish particulars.	
2.10	Are you, or any person connected with the bidder, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other bidder and any person employed by the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid?	YES □ NO □

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S BID: DRPW 020/2021



Mark applicable box with an X 2.10.1 If so, furnish particulars. YES ☐ NO ☐ 2.11 Do you or any of the directors / trustees / shareholders / members of the company have any interest in any other related companies whether or not they are bidding for this contract? 2.11.1 If so, furnish particulars: Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders. **Full Name Identity Number** Personal Income **Employee** State **Persal** Tax Reference Number Number Number **DECLARATION** I, THE UNDERSIGNED (NAME)..... CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT. I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

Name of bidder

.....

Date

.....

.....

Signature

Position



Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

Date



RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

14. I / We confirm that the following communications received from the DEPARTMENT OF ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer: (Attach additional pages if more space is required)

Title or Details

1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
	Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date
5. I/W befo	Ve confirm that no communic ore the submission of this ten	ations were received from the DEPAF der offer, amending the tender docum	RTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS ents.
	Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date



Particulars of Electrical Contractor



PARTICULARS OF ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

We confirm that the Electrical Contract SA, the Department of Employment and L of construction.		_	•
Name of Electrical Contractor:			
Address:			
Electrical Contractor registration r Electrical Contracting Board of S.A.			
Name of Tenderer	Się	gnature	Date



Bidders Past Supply Chain Management Practices



NCP 8 (7/12/11)

DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document must form part of all bids invited.
- 2 It serves as a declaration to be used by institutions in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
- The bid of any bidder may be disregarded if that bidder, or any of its directors have
 - a. abused the institution's supply chain management system;
 - b. committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or
 - c. failed to perform on any previous contract.
- In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.

ltem	Question	Yes	No
4.1	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers as companies or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector?	Yes	No
	(Companies or persons who are listed on this Database were informed in writing		
	of this restriction by the Accounting Officer/Authority of the institution that		
	imposed the restriction after the audi alteram partem rule was applied).		
	The Database of Restricted Suppliers now resides on the National Treasury's		
	website(www.treasury.gov.za) and can be accessed by clicking on its link at the		
	bottom of the home page.		
4.1.1	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	Is the bidder or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No 12 of 2004)?	Yes	No
	The Register for Tender Defaulters can be accessed on the National Treasury's website (www.treasury.gov.za) by clicking on its link at the bottom of the home page.		
4.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:		

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S BID: DRPW 020/2021



4.3	Was the bidder or any of its directors convicte court outside of the Republic of South Africa) past five years?		Yes	No	
4.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:				
4.4	Was any contract between the bidder and any the past five years on account of failure to contract?		Yes	No	
4.4.1	If so, furnish particulars:				
	CERTIFICATION				
	UNDERSIGNED (FULL NAME)FY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED C			AND	
	EPT THAT, IN ADDITION TO CANCELLATION IST ME SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROV	·	Y BE TA	AKEN	
Signat	 ure	Date			
Positio	on	Name of Bidder			



Certificate of Independent Bid Determination

the dr&pw

Department:
Roads and Public Works
NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NCP 9 (7/12/11)

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

- 1 This Standard Bidding Document (NCP) must form part of all bids¹ invited.
- Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging). Collusive bidding is a *pe* se prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
- 3 Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
 - disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
 - b. cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
- This NCP serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
- In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (NCP 9) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

¹ Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.

² Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.



NCP 9 (7/12/11)

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

DRPW 020/2021 : CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL

(Bid Number and Description)

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS

(Name of Institution)

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of:		that:
	(Name of Ridder)	

- 1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate:
- 2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder:
- 4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder;
- 5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
 - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
 - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
 - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder



NCP 9 (7/12/11)

- 6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium³ will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - (a) prices;
 - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
 - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
 - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
 - (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
 - (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
- 8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
 - ³ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.
- 10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of Bidder



Local Content Declaration



DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS (SBD 6.2)

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2011, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) makes provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, where in the award of bids local production and content is of critical importance, such bids must be advertised with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced goods, services or works or locally manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for bids referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:211 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x/y] * 100$$

Where:

- x is the imported content in Rand
- y is the bid bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

THE SABS APPROVED TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NUMBER SATS 1286:2011 IS ACCESSIBLE ON HTTP://www.dti.gov.za/industrial development/ip.jsp at no cost.

1.6 A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and Form L (Annex C, D and E) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation.



The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

Description of services, works or goods	Stipulated minimum threshold
Steel value-added construction material products	·
Fabricated Structural Steel	100%
Joining/Connecting Components	100%
Frames	100%
Roof and Cladding	100%
Fasteners	100%
Wire Products	100%
Ducting and Structural Pipework	100%
Gutters, downpipes & launders	100%
Primary steel construction material products	·
Plates (>4.5mm thick and supplied in flat pieces)	100%
Sheets (<4.5mm thick and supplied in coils)	100%
Galvanised and Colour Coated coils	100%
WireRod and Drawn Wire	100%
Sections (Channels, Angles, I-Beams and H-Beams)	100%
Reinforcing bars	100%
Electrical cable material products	
Low Voltage	90%
Low Cost Reticulation	90%
Medium & High Voltage	90%
ACR	90%

3. Does any portion of the services, works or goods offered have any imported content?

YES	NO	Tick applicable bo

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency at 12:00 on the date of advertisement of the bid 08 December 2017.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.reservebank.co.za.

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE

P/S

4.

BID: DRPW 020/2021



address:

Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

(d)

Email

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate(s) of exchange used.

YES			NO	Tick	applicable box
4.1	If yes	s, provide the follo	owing particulars:		
	(a)	Full	name	of	audito
	(b)	Practice	number:		
				(c) Te	elephone an

Were the Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C (Form A3.6), D and E) audited

(Documentary proof regarding the declaration will, when required, be submitted to the satisfaction of the Accounting Officer / Accounting Authority)

Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

BID: DRPW 020/2021



LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION (REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.
ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name Institution):
N.B.:
 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of bidder.
2. Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.dti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp . Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. Declarations C, D and E, should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below. Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.
I, the undersigned(full names),
do hereby declare, in my capacity as
of (name of bidder entity)
the following:
 (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge. (b) I have satisfied myself that the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above- specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S

BID: DRPW 020/2021



(c)	The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula
	given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1
	above and the information contained in Declarations D and E which has been consolidated in
	Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 2 above)	%
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	%

IF THE BID IS FOR MORE THAN ONE PRODUCT, THE LOCAL CONTENT PERCENTAGES FOR EACH PRODUCT CONTAINED IN DECLARATION C SHALL BE USED INSTEAD OF THE TABLE ABOVE.

The local content percentage for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declarations D and E.

- d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority/Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE:
DATE:
WITNESS No. 1:
DATE:
WITNESS No. 2:
WITNESS No. 2:
DATE:



				Local	Content D	eclaration	- Summar	y Schedule	2			
						1						
	on-					-						luded from all
_						1					carculations	
-		Pula		£U		GBP]				
pecified local co	ontent %											
						ocal content				Tend	er summary	
.			Y	5t.d	1							
Tender item	List of its	ame				Imported	Local value		Tender	Total tonder value	Total exempted	Total Imported
no's	LOCOTRO	ans.		-		value	LUCAI VAIUE		Qty	Total teriuer value	imported content	content
			(CACI TATT)	Value	content			(per item)				
(C8)	(C9)		(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
								\vdash				
								\vdash				
								 				
		٠.										
gnature of tend	lerer from Annex B	3					(699) = .			-		
							(C22) Tota	a/ Tender value	net of exemp	ot imported content		
e e e e	esignated prod nder Authority ndering Entity nder Exchange ecified local co Tender item no's	nder description: ssignated product(s) nder Authority: ndering Entity name: nder Exchange Rate: ecified local content % Tender item no's (C8) (C9)	nder description: esignated product(s) nder Authority: ndering Entity name: nder Exchange Rate: ecified local content % Tender item no's List of items	nder description: esignated product(s) nder Authority: ndering Entity name: ecified local content % Tender item no's List of items (C8) (C9) (C10)	Inder description: Inder Authority: Inder Authority: Inder Exchange Rate: Inder Exchange Rate	nder description: esignated product(s) nder Authority: ndering Entity name: nder Exchange Rate: ecified local content % Calculation of I Tender price - Exempted imported content no's (C8) (C9) (C10) (C11) (C12)	nder description: esignated product(s) nder Authority: ndering Entity name: nder Exchange Rate: ecified local content % Tender price - each imported exempted imported content (C8) (C9) (C10) (C11) (C12) (C13)	nder description: signated product(s) nder Authority: ndering Entity name: nder Exchange Rate: pula Fedired local content % Calculation of local content Tender price - each imported exempted imported content (excl VAT) (CS) (C9) (C10) (C11) (C12) (C13) (C14) Pula EVE GBP GBP List of items (excl VAT) (content imported content (content imported content) (CS) (C9) (C10) (C11) (C12) (C13) (C14)	Inder description: Inder Authority: Inder Exchange Rate: Inder Exchange	nder description: esignated product(s) nnder Authority: nndering Entity name: nnder Exchange Rate: ecified local content % Calculation of local content Tender value net of imported value imported value imported content (ext VAT) value imported content (C8) (C9) (C10) (C11) (C12) (C13) (C14) (C15) (C20) Total tender value (c20) Total tender value (c21) Total Exempted value imported content (C21) Total Exempted (C21) Total E	nder description: esignated product(s) nder Authority: ndering Entity name: nder Exchange Rate: Pula Tender price - Exempted imported content (excl VAT) (C8) (C9) (C10) (C11) (C12) (C12) (C13) (C14) (C15) (C21) (C20) Total tender value mature of tenderer from Annex B (C21) Total temported content (C21) Total temported content (C21) Total temported content	nder description: seignated product(s) nder Authority: ndering Entity name: nder Exchange Rate: Pula Calculation of local content Tender price- each (excl VAT) Value Imported value CONTOTAL tender value (C20) Total tender value (C21) Total Exempt imported content (C21) Total Exempt imported content



				ı	Annex D							SATS 1286.20
			Imported Co	ontent Declaration	on - Suppor	ting Scheo	lule to Ann	ex C				ı
Tender No. Tender descriptio Designated Produ Tender Authority:	cts:							Note: VAT to be all calculations	excluded from			
Tendering Entity r Tender Exchange		Pula		E	J R 9.00	GBP	R 12.00]				
A. Exempted	d imported cor	ntent					Calculation of	imported conten	nt			Summary
Tender item no's	Description of im	ported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted importe value
					•	•	•	•	•	Total exempt	imported value	
											This total m	ust correspond with
												nex C - C 21
B. Imported	directly by the	e Tenderer					Calculation of	imported conten	nt			
B. Imported Tender item no's	directly by the		Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange			All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	An	nex C - C 21 Summary
Tender item			Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	currency value as per Commercial		Local value of	Freight costs to	All locally incurred landing costs		An	nex C - C 21 Summary
Tender item			Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	currency value as per Commercial		Local value of	Freight costs to	All locally incurred landing costs		An	nex C - C 21 Summary
Tender item			Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	currency value as per Commercial		Local value of	Freight costs to	All locally incurred landing costs		An	nex C - C 21 Summary
Tender item			Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	currency value as per Commercial		Local value of	Freight costs to	All locally incurred landing costs		An	nex C - C 21 Summary
Tender item			Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	currency value as per Commercial		Local value of	Freight costs to	All locally incurred landing costs		An	nex C - C 21 Summary
Tender item			Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	currency value as per Commercial		Local value of	Freight costs to	All locally incurred landing costs		An	nex C - C 21
Tender item			Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	currency value as per Commercial		Local value of	Freight costs to	All locally incurred landing costs & duties		Tender Qty	Summary Total imported value



C. Imported by a 3rd p	arty and suppl	ied to the To	enderer									
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Forign currency value as per Commercial	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs	Total landed cost excl VAT		Quantity	Summary
				Invoice				& duties			imported	Total imported value
												
``			-								-	
	•							•	Total	imported value	by 3rd party	
Type of payment D. Other foreign	Local supplier making the Daymp®m rl est	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange							l	
		 		<u> </u>	_							I
					1							Local value of payments
Signature of tenderer fro	om Annex B						Total of foreign	currency paymo	ents declared by	tenderer and/	or 3rd party	
						Total of	imported content	& foreign curre	ency payments -		above	
Date:												ust correspond with nex C - C 23



	Annex E		SATS 1286.2011
Local Co	ontent Declaration - Supporting	Schedule to Annex C	
Tender No. Tender description: Designated products: Tender Authority: Tendering Entity name:		Note: VAT to be excluded from	m all calculations
Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of Items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
_			
· _			
	(E9) Total local produ	ucts (Goods, Services and Works)	
(E10) Manpower costs (Ter	nderer's manpower cost)	[
	ntal, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs	s, consumables etc.)	
(E12) Administration overheads	and mark-up (Marketing, insurance, final	ncing, interest etc.)	
		(E13) Total local content	
		This total must correspond w	rith Annex C - C24
Signature of tenderer from Annex B			



Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire



6. Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

The following particulars must be for partner must be completed and sub-	urnished. In the case of a joint ventu mitted.	re, separat	e enterprise o	questionnaires in	respect of each
Attach to this form the most rece	nt financial statements of the tende	ering entity	<i>/</i> .		
Section 1: Name of enterprise:					
Section 2: VAT registration num	nber, if any:				
Section 3: cidb registration nun	nber, if any:				
Section 4: Particulars of sole pr	oprietors and partners in partnersh	nips			_
Name*	Identity number*	Personal	income tax n	umber*	
* Complete only if sole proprietor or	partnership and attach separate page	e if more th	an 3 partners		
Section 5: Particulars of compa	nies and close corporations				
·					
SARS Pin					
Section 6: Record in the service					
	exes with a cross, if any sole proprieto apany or close corporation is currently				
□ a member of any municipal co				ment, national or	
a member of any provincial lega member of the National				tional institution nce Management	
National Council of Province	Act, 1999 (A	ct 1 of 199	9)	y of any national	
 a member of the board of municipal entity 	or provincial	public enti	ty		
an official of any municipality of	or municipal entity			ncial legislature	
		or a mornio			
If any of the above boxes are mar					
Name of sole proprietor, partner, director, manager,	Name of institution, public office, organ of state and position held	board or	Status of se	rvice riate column)	
principal shareholder or	organ or otate and position nota		Current	Within last	
stakeholder				12 months	
*insert separate page if necessary					



Section 7: Record of spouses, o	children and parents in the service of the stat	e		
	oxes with a cross, if any spouse, child or parent older or stakeholder in a company or close corport the following:			
 a member of any municipal control a member of any provincial legical a member of the National Assessing National Council of Province a member of the board of direct municipal entity an official of any municipality of entity 	gislature provincial public entity or within the meaning of the Publ Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) ctors of any a member of an accounting a or provincial public entity	constitution lic Finance authority of a provincia	al institution Management any national	
Name of spouse, child or parent	Name of institution, public office, board or organ of state and position held	Status of (tick column)	service appropriate	
		Current	Within last 12 months	
*insert separate page if necessary		•		
 i) authorizes the Employer to obta are in order; ii) confirms that neither the name partly exercises, or may exercis of the Prevention and Combatin iii) confirms that no partner, member enterprise appears, has within two confirms that I / we are not associated. 	in a tax clearance certificate from the South Africate of the enterprise or the name of any partner, me, control over the enterprise appears on the Reg of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004; per, director or other person, who wholly or partner last five years been convicted of fraud or corpciated, linked or involved with any other tendericated tenderers or those responsible for compiling the	can Revenue anager, directions gister of Teatly exercises ruption; ing entities	ue Services that ector or other pender Defaulters es, or may exer submitting tend	person, who wholly one sestablished in terms cise, control over the er offers and have no
as a conflict of interest; and	s questionnaire are within my personal knowledg	-		·
Signed	Date			
Name	Position			
Enterprise name				



THE CONTRACT



PART C1: CONTRACT DATA



Contract Data: JBCC 2000 Principal Building Agreement



CONTRACT DATA: JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

CONTRACT DATA

CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL

The Conditions of Contract are clauses 1 to 41 of the **JBCC** Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement (Edition 4.1 of March 2005) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.

Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, Master Builders Association, South African Association of Consulting Engineers, South African Institute of Architects, Association of Construction Project Managers, Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee.

CONTRACT VARIABLES

THE SCHEDULE

The **schedule** contains all variables referred to in this document and is divided into part 1: contract data completed by the **employer** and part 2: contract data completed by the **contractor**. Part 1 must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the part 1 and part 2 form part of this **agreement**

Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as 'not applicable' or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the **schedule**. Key cross reference clauses are italicized in [7] brackets

42.0 Part 1: Contract Data completed by the Employer:

42.1	CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARTIES
42.1.1	Employer:
	Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Northern Cape Provincial Government, represented by the Accounting Officer of DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS
	Postal address:
[1.2]	Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9-11 Stockroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLY, 8301
	Tel: 053 839 2100 Fax: 053 839 2290 /1
	Physical address:
	Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301



42.1.2	Principal Agent: Alison Miller			
[1.1, 5.1]	Agent's service: Project Leader Postal address:			
	Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street			
	Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301			
	Tel: [053] 839-2100 Fax: [053] 839 2290 /1 email: alycat.miller7@gmail.com			
[1.1]	Representative of the Employer:			
	Project Leader : Alison Miller			
	Postal address:			
	Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301			
	Tel: [053] 839 2100 Cell: +27 82 260 1939 Fax: [053] 839 2290 /1			
42.1.3 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (1):			
	Agent's service: .			
	Postal address:			
	·			
	Tel: . Fax: . email: .			
42.1.3 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (2):			
[, 0.2]	Agent's service: .			
	Postal address:			
	Tel: . email: .			
42.1.3 [1.1, 5.2]	Agent (3):			
	Agent's service: .			
	Postal address:			
	Tel: . Fax: . email: .			



42.2	CONTRACT DETAILS	
42.2.1 [1.1]	Works description: Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work.	
42.2.2 [1.1]	Site description: Refer to document C4 – Site Information.	
42.2.4 [41.0]	Specific options that are applicable to a State organ only Where so:	

[1.1 #] [31.11.2 #] [31.12.2#]	 Interest rate legislation: The interest rate applicable will be as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) 			
[11.2.#]	2) Lateral support insurance to be effected by the contractor: Yes No			
[31.4.2 #]	3) Payment will be made for materials and goods Yes ⊠ No			
[40.2.2.#]	4) Dispute resolution by litigation Yes ⊠ No			
[26.1.2 #]	 Extended defects liability period applicable to the following elements: N/A 			
42.2.6 [15.3]	Period for the commencement of the works after the contractor takes possession of the site : Ten (10) working days.			
	For the works as a whole:			
42.2.7	Completion will be as follows:			
[24.3.1] [30.1]	The date for practical completion shall be 09 Months from the commencement date and the penalty per calendar day shall be <i>R</i> 500 <i>for late completion</i> .			
42.2.8	For the works in sections:			
[24.3.1] [28.1]	The date for practical completion from the commencement date and the penalty per calendar day: NOT APPLICABLE			
	Section 1:			
	Section 2: insert description as may be applicable			
	insert penalty amount			
	Section 3: insert description as may be applicable			
	insert penalty amount			
	Section 4: insert description as may be applicable			
	insert penalty amount			



42.2.9 [1.2]	The law applicable to this agreement shall be that of the: Republic of South Africa				
42.3	INSURANCES				
42.3.1 [10.1 #, 10.2 # 12.1 #]	Contract works insurance to be effected by the contractor To the minimum value of the contract sum plus 10%				
-	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim Or				
	For the minimum sum of R				
42.3.2	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim				
[10.1#,	Supplementary insurance is required: Yes				
10.2 #, 12.1 #]	To the minimum value of the contract sum plus 10 %				
42.3.3 [11.1#, 12.1 #]	Public liability insurance to be effected by the contractor For the sum of R 5 million				
•	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim Or				
	☐ For the sum of R insert amount (insert amount in words)				
	With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim				
42.3.4 [11.2 #,	Support insurance to be effected by the contractor				
12.1 #]	For the sum of R insert amount (insert amount in words)				
	With a deductible of R insert amount (insert amount in words)				

42.4	DOCUMENTS			
42.4.2 [3.7]	Three (3) copies of the construction documents will be supplied to the contractor free of charge			
42.4.3	Bills of quantities / Lump sum document schedule of rates drawn up in accordance with:			
	Standard System of Measuring Building Work (sixth edition as amended)			
	Or			
	Standard System of Measuring Building Work for Small or Simple Buildings 1999			
	Or			
	Other) Specific Project Specification forming part of this document. It will take preference over any contradictory items in the standard SABS/SANS 1200.			



42.4.5 [3. <i>4</i>]	JBCC Engineering General Conditions are to be included in the contract documents: No				
42.4.6	The contract value is to be adjusted using CPAP indices: [N/A]				
[31.5.3] [32.13]	Where CPAP is applicable, the contract sum will be adjusted in accordance with the .				
	Glass etc. measured in specialist section Metalwork, will be adjusted in terms of the index for that work group unless specifically stated otherwise in the bills of quantities				
	2) All electrical installations in buildings and power distribution systems shall be adjusted in terms of the index for Work Group 160 Electrical Installation. In case of uninterruptible power supplies, elevators, escalators and hoists, generating sets, motor-alternator sets and intercommunication systems shall be in accordance with Work Group 170				
	3) With reference to Work Group 190 a proportion of the value related preliminaries pro rata to the amount of work excluded from adjustment, shall be excluded from Contract Price Adjustment Provisions, if Option A has been selected for the adjustment of preliminaries				
	 Further to clause 3.4.4 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual, the listing of additional items for exclusion by tenderers, will not be permitted 				
	5) Where V results in a negative amount after application of the formula in clause 8.3 of the CPAP Indices Application Manual the factor of 0,55 shall be substituted by 1,45 Alternative Indices: Not Applicable				
42.4.7 [3.10]	Details of changes made to the provisions of JBCC standard documentation				
	Clause				
	1.1 COMMENCEMENT DATE – means the date that the agreement , made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect				
	CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE – means a guarantee at call obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer in terms of the employer 's construction guarantee form as selected in the schedule				
	CONSTRUCTION PERIOD – means the period commencing on the commencement date and ending on the date of practical completion				
	CORRUPT PRACTICE – means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution				
	FRAUDULENT PRACTICE – means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer, and includes collusive practice among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition				
	INTEREST – the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)				
	PRINCIPAL AGENT – means the person or entity appointed by the employer and named in the schedule. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a principal agent as detailed in the agreement shall be fulfilled by a representative of the employer as named in the schedule				
	SECURITY – means the form of security provided by the employer or contractor, as stated in the schedule, from which the contractor or employer may recover expense or loss				



- 1.6 Any notice given may be delivered by hand, sent by prepaid registered post or telefax. Notice shall be presumed to have been duly given when:
- 1.6.4 No clause
- 3.2.1 A construction guarantee in terms of 14.0, where so elected in his tender
- 3.7 Add at the end thereof:

The **contractor** shall supply and keep a copy of the **JBCC** Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement and Preliminaries applicable to this contract on the **site**, to which the **employer**, **principal agent** and **agents** shall have access at all times.

- 3.10 Replace the second reference to "principal agent" with the word "employer"
- 4.3 No clause
- 5.1.2 under clause 41- Include reference to 32.6.3; 34.3; 34.4 and 38.5.8 in terms of which the **employer** has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the **principal agent** and in terms of which the **employer** shall sign all documents
- 10.5 Add the following as 10.5

Damage to the works

- (1) Without in any way limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the works as the contractor may deem necessary
- (2) The **contractor** shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works**
- (3) The **employer** shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the **works** and materials paid for by the **employer** that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6
- (4) Where the employer bears the risk in terms of this contract, the contractor shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the works and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof
- 10.6 Add the following as 10.6

Injury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties

- (a) The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the **works** unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the **employer** is legally liable
- (b) The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property or personal property or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the **works**



unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the **employer** is legally liable

- (c) The **contractor** shall upon receiving a **contract instruction** from the **principal agent** cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the **employer** shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the **contractor** or to deduct the same from amounts due to the **contractor**
- (d) The **contractor** shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the **employer** for the purpose of executing the **works** until the issue of the **certificate of practical completion**
- (5) Where the execution of the **works** involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the **contractor**, shall obtain adequate insurance and will remain adequately insured or insured to the specific limit stated in the contract against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the **works** has been completed
- (6) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately at his own cost to remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair such property and to execute the works

10.7 Add the following as 10.7

HIGH RISK INSURANCE

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable subsurface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:

10.7.1 Damage to the works

The **contractor** shall, from the **commencement date** of the **works** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion**, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the **works** as he may deem necessary

When so instructed to do so by the **principal agent**, the **contractor** shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works**, at the **contractor's** own costs

10.7.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property or personal property or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract

10.7.3 It is the responsibility of the **contractor** to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. Without limiting the **contractor's**



- obligations in terms of the contract, the **contractor** shall, within twenty one (21) **calendar days** of the **commencement date** but before commencement of the **works**, submit to the **employer** proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so
- 10.7.4 The employer shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the contractor's default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the contractor or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the employer and the contractor and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole
- 14.0 Replace the entire clause 14.0 with the following:

14.0 SECURITY

- 14.1 In respect of contracts with a **contract sum** up to R1 million, the **security** to be provided by the **contractor** to the **employer** will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT)
- 14.1.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(A)
- 14.1.2 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction **security** or portions thereof to the **contractor**
- 14.2 In respect of contracts with a **contract sum** above R1 million, the **contractor** shall have the right to select the **security** to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6, or 14.7 as stated in the **schedule**. Such **security** shall be provided to the **employer** within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**. Should the **contractor** fail to select the **security** to be provided or should the **contractor** fail to provide the **employer** with the selected **security** within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**, the **security** in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected.
- 14.3 Where the **security** as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.3.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**
- 14.3.2 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **practical completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the **contractor**
- 14.3.3 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **final completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the **contract value** (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the **contractor**
- 14.3.4 On the date of payment of the amount in the final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the **contractor**
- 14.3.5 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit **security** or portions thereof to the **contractor**



- 14.3.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the **employer** nor the **contractor** shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party
- 14.4 Where **security** as a variable **construction guarantee** of ten percent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.4.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with an acceptable variable **construction guarantee** equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**
- 14.4.2 The variable **construction guarantee** shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable **Construction Guarantee** form included in the invitation to tender
- 14.4.3 The **employer** shall return the variable **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** of it expiring
- 14.4.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable **construction guarantee**
- 14.5 Where **security** as a fixed **construction guarantee** of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.5.1 The **contractor** shall furnish a fixed **construction guarantee** to the **employer** equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT)
- 14.5.2 The fixed **construction guarantee** shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of **practical completion**
- 14.5.3 The **employer** shall return the fixed **construction guarantee** to the **contractor** within fourteen (14) **calendar days** of it expiring
- 14.5.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be in terms of 31.8(A) and 34.8
- 14.5.5 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed **construction guarantee** or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both
- 14.6 Where **security** as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.6.1 The **contractor** shall furnish the **employer** with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** from **commencement date**
- 14.6.2 Within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of **practical completion** of the **works** the **employer** shall refund the cash deposit in total to the **contractor**
- 14.6.3 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(A)
- 14.6.4 Where the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0, the **employer** may issue a written notice in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may do both
- 14.7 Where **security** as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT) has been selected:
- 14.7.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a **payment certificate** shall be *mutatis mutandi* in terms of 31.8(B)



- 14.7.2 The **employer** shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the **employer** complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the **employer's** entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction or portions thereof to the **contractor**
- 14.8 Payments made by the guarantor to the **employer** in terms of the fixed or variable **construction guarantee** shall not prejudice the rights of the **employer** or **contractor** in terms of this **agreement**
- 14.9 Should the **contractor** fail to furnish the **security** in terms of 14.2 the **employer**, in his sole discretion, and without notification to the **contractor**, is entitled to change the **contractor's** selected form of **security** to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the **payment certificate** (excluding VAT), whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable
- 15.1.1 No clause0
- 15.1.2 The security selected in terms of 14.0
- 15.1.4 Add 15.1.4 as follows:

An acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993 as amended), within twenty-one (21) calendar days of site handover date

15.2.1 Under 41: Amend to read as follows:

"Give the contractor possession of the site within ten (10) working days of the commencement date.

- 17.1.11 Delete the words "and the appointment of nominated and selected subcontractors"
- 20.1.3 No clause
- 21.0 No clause
- 26.1.2 Add # next to 26.1.2
- 29.2.5 No clause
- 31.5.2 Security adjustments in terms of 14.0 or 31.8
- 31.8 Amend as follows:
 - 31.8(A) Where a **security** is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the **works** in terms of 31.4.1 and of the **materials and goods** in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:
 - 31.8(A).1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued up to the date of **practical completion**
 - 31.8.(A).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **practical completion** and up to but excluding the date of **final completion**
 - 31.8(A).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **final completion** and up to but excluding the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6
 - 31.8(A).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certified is in favour of the **employer**. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate**.



- 31.8(B) Where security is a payment reduction in term of 14.7 has been selected the value of the **works** in terms of 31.4.1 and **materials and goods** in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:
- 31.8(B).1 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued up to the date of **practical completion**
- 31.8(B).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **practical completion** and up to but excluding the date of **final completion**
- 31.8(B).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim **payment certificates** issued on the date of **final completion** and up to but excluding the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6
- 31.8(B).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final **payment certificate** in terms of 34.6 except were the amount certified is in favour of the **employer**. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final **payment certificate**
- 31.12 Delete the following: "Payment shall be subject to the **employer** giving the **contractor** a tax invoice for the amount due."
- 32.5.1 Add the following to the end of each of these clauses: "...due to no fault of the
- 32.5.4 contractor"

and

32.5.7

- 34.1 Remove #
- 34.2 Add # next to 34.2
- 34.8 The **principal agent** shall certify one hundred per cent (100%) of the amount of the **final** account in the **final payment certificate**
- 34.13 Replace "seven (7) **calendar days**" with "twenty one (21) **calendar days**" and delete the words: "subject to the **employer** giving the **contractor** a tax invoice for the amount due"
- 36.1 Add the following clauses 36.1.3 to 36.1.5. under 36.1 to read as follows:
- 36.1.3 refuses or neglects to comply strictly with any of the conditions of contract
- 36.1.4 estate being sequestrated; liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa
- 36.1.5 in the judgment of the **employer**, has engaged in **corrupt** or **fraudulent practices** in competing for or in executing the contract
- 36.3 Remove reference to "No clause", and replace "principal agent" with "employer"
- 36.7 Add the following: "Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this
- 37.5 **agreement** either by the **employer** or the **contractor**; or for any reason whatsoever,
- and the **contractor** shall on written instruction, discontinue with the **works** on a date stated
- 38.7 and withdraw himself from the **site**. The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the **works** on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever"
- 37.3.5 Replace "ninety (90)" with "one hundred and twenty (120) And 38.5.4



39.3.5 Add the following words at the end thereof: "within one hundred and twenty (120) working days of completion of such a report"
40.2.2 under clause 41 - Replace "one (1) year" with "three (3) years"
40.6 under clause 41 – Remove reference to no clause
40.7.1 Change "(10)" to "(15)"
Add the following to the end thereof:
Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related costs.

42.0	Part 2: Contract Data provided by the Contractor:		
42.5	CONTRACT DETAILS		
42.5.1	Contractor:		
	Postal address:		
	Tel: Fax:		
	TAX / VAT Registration No:		
	Physical address:		

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S BID: DRPW 020/2021



42.5.2	The accepted contract sum inclusive of tax is R			
42.5.3 [31.3]	The latest day of the month for the issue of an interim payment certificate:			
42.5.4 [32.12]	The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of: Alternative A Alternative B			
42.5.5 [32.12]	The preliminaries amounts shall be adjusted in terms of: Alternative A Alternative B			
Г				
42.5.7 [14]	The security to be provided by the contractor:			
	(a) in respect of contracts up to R1 million, the contractor will provide security in terms of 14.1			
	(b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the contractor will provide, as security , one of the following:			
	(1) cash deposit of 10 % of the contract sum (excluding VAT) Yes No			
	(2) variable construction guarantee of 10 % of the contract sum (excluding VAT) (DPW-10.3 EC) Yes No			
	(3) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes No			
	(6) cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum (excluding. VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding. VAT) Yes No			
	(7) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate			
	(excluding VAT) (DPW-10.1 EC) Yes No			
	NB. Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998) or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.			
42.5.8 [29.7.2]	The annual building holiday period after the commencement of the construction period:			
[20.1.2]	From: to			

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S BID: DRPW 020/2021



42.6	DOCUMENTS		
42.6.1	Contract documents marked and annexed hereto:		
	Priced bills of quantities:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as:
	Lump sum document: :	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as:
	Guarantees:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as:
	Contract drawings:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	Document marked as:
	Other documents:	Yes 🗌 No 🗌	(Attach additional pages if more space is required)



Fixed Construction Guarantee - JBCC



FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT

(Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS
GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: CFO - Mr B Slingers Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301

Sir,

FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE FOR THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT IN TERMS OF JBCC 2000 (4.1 EDITION MARCH 2005)

1.	With reference to the contract between
	(hereinafter
	referred to as the "contractor") and the Government of the Republic of South Africa in its DEPARTMENT OF ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS (hereinafter referred to as the "employer"), Contract/Tender No:DRPW 020/2021 for the CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL
	(hereinafter referred to as the "contract") in the amount of R <i>insert amount</i> , (insert amount in words, (hereinafter referred to as the contract sum),
	I / We,
	in my/our capacity asand hereby
	representing (hereinafter referred to as the "guarantor" advise that the guarantor holds at the employer's disposal the sum of R <i>insert amount</i> , (insert amount in words) being 10% of the contract sum (excluding VAT), for the due fulfilment of the contract

- 2. The **guarantor** hereby renounces the benefits of the exceptions *non numeratae pecunia; non causa debiti;* excussionis et divisionis; and all other exceptions which could be pleaded against the enforcement of this guarantee, with the meaning and effect whereof I/we declare myself/ourselves to be conversant, and undertake to pay the **employer** the amount guaranteed, during the period when the claim is received by the **guarantor**, on receipt of a written demand from the **employer** to do so, and which demand the **employer** may make if the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0 of the contract.
- 3. Subject to the above, but without in any way detracting from the **employer's** rights to adopt any of the procedures provided for in the contract, the said demand can be made by the **employer**, at any stage prior to the expiry of this guarantee.
- 4. The amount paid by the **guarantor** in terms of this guarantee may be retained by the **employer** on condition that upon the issue of the last final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall account to the **guarantor** showing how this amount has been expended and refund any balance due to the **guarantor**.
- 5. The employer shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the contractor in any manner which the employer deems fit and the guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the guarantor. Without derogating from the foregoing, any compromise, extension of the construction period, indulgence, release or variation of the contractor's obligation shall not affect the validity of this guarantee.



- 6. This undertaking is neither negotiable nor transferable, and
 - (a) must be surrendered to the **guarantor** at the time when the **employer** accounts to the **guarantor** in terms of clause 4 above, or
 - (b) shall lapse on the date of the last certificate of practical completion; and
 - shall not be interpreted as extending the **guarantor's** liability to anything more than payment of the amount guaranteed.

SIGNED	AT	ON THIS DAY OF
		201
	AS WITNESS	
1.		
2.		
		By and on behalf of
		(insert the name and physical address of the guarantor)
		NAME:
		CAPACITY: (duly authorised thereto by resolution attached marked Annexure A)
		DATE:
A.	No alterations and/or addition	ons of the wording of this form will be accepted.
		guarantor must be clearly indicated and will be regarded as the guarantor
		tandi, for all purposes arising from this guarantee.
C.	This GUARANTEE must be	returned to:



Variable Construction Guarantee – JBCC

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S BID: DRPW 020/2021



VARIABLE CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT

(Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS
GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

TO: CFO – Mr B Slingers Tebogo Leon Tume Complex 9 - 11 Stokroos Street Square Hill Park KIMBERLEY, 8301

Sir,

VARIABLE CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE FOR THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT IN TERMS OF JBCC 2000 (4.1 EDITION MARCH 2005)

5.	Wit	Vith reference to the contract between	
		eferred to as the "contractor") and the Government of the Republic of South Africa	
	DEF	EPARTMENT OF ROADS & PUBLIC WORKS, (hereinafter referred to as the "em Contract/Tender No: DRPW 020/2021 for the CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE I NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL	ECD CLASSROOM AND
(he	erein	einafter referred to as the "contract") in the amount of R <i>insert amount</i> , (<i>insert am</i> referred as the contract sum) ,	nount in words) (hereinafter
	1/\	/ We,	
	in r	n my/our capacity asa	and hereby
	ad۱	epresenting (hereinafter ref advise that the guarantor holds at the employer's disposal the sum of R insert ar insert amount in words) being 10% of the contract sum (excluding VAT), for the	
6.	1/\	/ We advise that the guarantor's liability in terms of this guarantee shall be reduc	ed as follows:
	(a)	 a) From and including the date on which this guarantee is issued and up to and if of the amount in the last final payment certificate, the guarantor will be liable the maximum amount of 10% of the contract sum (excluding VAT); 	
	(b)	 From and including the day after the date of the last certificate of practical including the date of the last final completion certificate, the guarantor's liable the value of the works (excluding VAT); 	
	(c)	c) From and including the day after the date of the last final completion certificate date of settlement of the amount in the last final payment certificate, the guara to 1% of the value of the works (excluding VAT);	
	(d)	d) This guarantee shall expire on the date of payment of the amount in the last fin	al payment certificate.



BID: D	RPW	/ 020/2021									Roads and Public Works NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
7.	gua to p	e guarantor her cussionis et divi- arantee, with the pay the employe eipt of a written (c)	sionis; and all meaning and element grade the amount grade demand from the of recovery a sugar and the control of the covery a sugar and the covery	other exception of the control of th	eptions we do I/we do during the yer to do contracto de above, opt any of	hich could eclare my e period waso, and waso, and wason or in terms but withouthe	d be plead self/oursel	aded againated added againate to be claim is remand the continuous detrovided for the continuous againates againated	nst the estance converse conve	enforce sant, and the guarant	ment of this ad undertake uarantor, on
		(d)	by ce	the empl	oyer on o	condition yer shall	that upor I account	the issu to the g	e of the uarantor	last fin showi	be retained hal payment hal payment ng how this trantor.
		(e)	co no pro co va	ontractor in ot have the ejudicial to ompromise,	n any mani right to cl the gua extensio	ner which aim his re rantor. n of the	the empl elease on Without construc	oyer deer account of derogating ction peri	ns fit and of any co g from tl od, indu	the gua induct a he afor lgence,	airs with the arantor shall alleged to be regoing, any release or lidity of this
		(f)	Th	nis undertak	king is nei	ther nego	tiable nor	transfera	ble, and		
	(a)	must be surrence clause 5 above	_	arantor at	the time w	hen the e	employer	accounts	to the g u	ıaranto	or in terms of
	(b) shall lapse in accordance with clause 2(d) above; and										
	©	shall not be inte guaranteed.	rpreted as exter	nding the g ı	uarantor's	s liability to	o anythin	g more tha	ın the pay	/ment o	f the amount
SIGN	IED	AT		ON T	гніѕ					DAY C)F
					_ 201						
		AS WITNE	SS								
3.	-				_						
4.	_				_						
				Ву	and on b	ehalf of					

D. No alterations and/or additions of the wording of this form will be accepted.

Annexure A)

(insert the name and physical address of the guarantor)

(duly Authorized thereto by resolution attached marked

NAME: _____

DATE: _____



- E. The physical address of the guarantor must be clearly indicated and will be regarded as the guarantor's domicilium citandi et executandi, for all purposes arising from this guarantee.
- F. This GUARANTEE must be returned to:



PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS



Scope of Works – JBCC

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S BID: DRPW 020/2021



SCOPE OF WORKS JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

PROJECT	CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL
---------	--

C3. Scope of Works

EXTENT OF THE WORKS

In general, the works consist of construction of a new double early childhood development classroom with a separate nutrition centre with associated site works.

The following structures are to be erected:

- 1. A double Early Childhood Development Structure
- 2. A Nutrition Centre

ORDER OF THE WORKS

As per contractor's preliminary programme and as agreed by Project Leader and not to exceed the contract period

ACCESS

The site is at Gaoshupe Primary School

Pampierstad

Phokwane Municipal Area

Access to the premises will be pointed out by the representative of the department on site.



Health and Safety Specification



STANDARD HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

Standard Bills

These specifications shall be used in conjunction with all other applicable Health and Safety specifications, Legislation as in Occupational Health and Safety Act no. 85 of 1993 as amended by Act no.181 of 1993, the Construction Regulations as promulgated in 2014 and incorporated into the OHS Act by Government Notice No. R1010 published in Government Gazette 25207, General Safety Regulations as promulgated on 18 July 2006 and incorporated into the OHS Act by Government Notice No. 1010 published in Government Gazette 25207 and all other relevant regulations incorporated into the OHS Act as well as ISO 9 000, all Environmental legislation such as:

- Environment Conservation Act No. 73 of 1989
- o National Water Act No. 36 of 1998
- Hazardous Substances Act No. 15 of 1973
- o Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act No.45 of 165
- o Physical Planning Act 88 of 1967

GENERAL

Client

The Client, Department of Roads and Public Works, shall execute his duties as per Regulation 4 of the Construction Regulations of 2003 that states *inter alia*, the following:

- 1. A client shall be responsible for the following in order to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Act-
- (a) Prepare health and safety specifications for the construction work, and provide any Contractor who is making a bid or appointed to perform work for the client with the same;
- (b) Appoint each Contractor in writing for the project or part thereof on a construction site;
- (c) Take reasonable steps to ensure that each Contractor's health and safety plan is implemented and maintained on the construction site. Provided that the steps taken, shall include periodic audits at intervals, mutually agreed upon between the client and the Contractor, but at least once every month:
- (d) Stop any Contractor from executing construction work, which is not in accordance with, the Contractor's health and safety plan;
- (e) Ensure that where changes are brought about to the design or construction, sufficient health and safety information and appropriate resources are made available to the principal contractor to execute the work safely;
- (f) Ensure that every Contractor is registered and in good standing with the Compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer prior to commencing on site.
- (g) Ensure that potential principal contractors submitting tenders, have made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during construction process.

Therefore, the following specifications from the Client to the Contractor:

 Each and every Contractor shall make the following appointments and provide the necessary training accordingly:



- (a) Construction Works Supervisor
- (b) Health and Safety Representatives
- (c) Health and Safety Committee
- (d) Machinery Supervisor
- (e) Excavation Inspector
- (f) And all the necessary appointments as per the OHS Act and the relevant Regulations

All appointments should be completed before work commencement, signed, dated and completed in full, be fully explained to the nominated individual and should be at all times displayed on Site Notice Board that will have to be at least 600mm by 800mm.

- o The Site Notice Board should also *inter alia*, have the following information on it:
- a. Site regulations concerning safe working procedures
- b. Information on the nearest first-aid station
- c. Ambulance
- d. Doctor
- e. CSO's number and
- f. Other relevant persons
 - Each and every Contractor shall give notification of Construction work to the Office of the Department of Labour **PRIOR** to commencement of work.
 - Each Contractor shall provide the Client with a Pre Site establishment checklist
 - Each Contractor shall to monthly safety audits on the project and provide the Client with a copy thereof
 - Each Contractor shall provide to the Client a Health and Safety Representative inspection checklist and ensure that Health and Safety representatives do inspections at least on a monthly basis
 - Each Contractor shall provide and demonstrate to the Client a Health and Safety management policy
 - As per the General Safety Regulations Regulation 4 as contemplated in the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, No. 3 of 1983, have the relevant amount of trained First-Aiders on site.
 - In terms of Regulation 3 of the General Safety Regulations, provide a first-aid box or boxes on the premises of work
 - In terms of Section 23 of the OHS Act, provide all workers at all times, with the necessary PPE.
 - In terms of the Facilities Regulations provide the necessary facilities such as proper ablution, during space, lockers and any other item as per the Facilities Regulations that is necessary to carry out the work safely and without risk to the health of the workers.
 - Keep an incident record book on site at all times.

SAFE WORKING LOADS

The Contractor shall ensure that where applicable:

- safe working loads of hoists, load bearing beams and cranes are prominently displayed at all times.
- The safe working loads are not exceeded under any circumstances.
- All lifting gear is marked with a unique identity number and recorded in a register



ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES USED BY THE CONTRACTOR

All electrical equipment shall be regularly inspected by a qualified electrician, who shall be appointed by the Contractor. And the inspections shall be logged. The frequency of inspections shall be determined by the Client. A record of the inspections shall be kept and shall be made available to the Client on request

The Contractor shall ensure that all his electrical equipment conforms to operational and safety requirements.

All earth leakage units shall be tested at intervals of not more than one month and signed for by a qualified electrician.

COMMISSIONING SAFETY PRECUATIONS

The Contractor shall ensure that wherever repairs, adjustments of any other work are undertaken on any plant or machinery, the power supply is switched off, disconnected or the plant/machinery disengaged until the work or repairs have been completed.

A Certificate of Completion by a qualified master electrician will be issued after electrical work is completed.

TOXIC MATERIALS

The Contractor shall exercise all necessary care in the handling of toxic compounds and shall be able to identify the major chemical components in the event of medical treatment being required.

A designated route as well as a dumping site will be identified for the transportation and disposal of waste material by the service provider.

INDEMNITY OF THE CLIENT AND HIS AGENTS

Annexure A to this Specification contains a "Mandatory Form of Authority and Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85/93, as amended, which agreement shall be entered into and duly signed by both the Client and the Contractor prior to commencement of work. A copy of the signed agreement shall be included in the Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.

Any acceptance, approval, check, certificate, consent, examination, inspection, instruction, notice observation, proposal, request, test or similar act by either the Client or any of his Agents, including lack of disapproval, shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility he has under the Act and the relevant regulations (Construction Regulation), including responsibility for errors, omissions, discrepancies and non-compliance.



SPECIFIC REQUIRMENTS

Design

No significant hazards can be identified which have not been considered in the detailed design. However, hazard must be anticipated that are due to and arising from shoddy and careless workmanship and unconventional construction methods used by semi-qualified and unqualified craftsmen during skills transfer.

Work sequences are a logical progression of the construction of a building under consideration of the tender documentation, National Building Regulations, Regulations, the Standard Occupational Health and Safety Specifications, other specifications and manufacturers" instructions.

Security

The Contractor's material site must be properly secured.

Existing environment

The surrounding roads and properties will be pointed out to the Contractor at site handover.

If the flow of traffic is in no way going to be hampered by the contractor's work, the necessary traffic authorities must be immediately informed.

Existing services

All known services will be pointed out at site handover.

Contractors must recognize that all services on the site must be expected to be "live" and potentially critical to the safe functioning of the works. Precautions for any work on or near them should be identified, planned, approved and taken accordingly.

In the event that previously unidentified services are discovered, Contractors shall immediately refer detail of location, suspected condition and status to the Client and await instruction. On no account must any services be interfered with without specific instruction and authority.

Ground conditions

As per the geotechnical assessment.

Related restrictions affecting health and safety

Being in a residential area, normal daytime working hours are to be adhered to in order to minimize disturbance to surrounding residences.

No unauthorized blasting in a residential area will be done without authorization from the client.



Control of pollution

All rubble, refuse, etc. is to be disposed of in accordance with the municipal by-laws.

Needed to mention, the above mentioned health and safety specifications should be used in accordance with the standard specifications as can be found in the existing tender document of the Client.

The Client can and will, if necessary and in the interest of health and safety, amends the above mentioned specifications.

An identified and agreed dumping site will be used in case of hazardous material. A disposal certificate will be issued by the contractor after disposal.

• Principal Contractor and Contractor

In terms of Regulation 5 of the Construction Regulations, after receiving the health and safety specifications from the Client, the Principal Contractor shall provide and demonstrate to the Client a Health and Safety Plan. This Health and Safety Plan shall indicate that the (Contractor) shall perform, but is not limited to, the following duties:

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- o Administration
- o Appointments
- Safety committees
- o Registers, Checklists and permits
- o Incident management
- o Emergency planning
- o Contractors
- Risk assessment
- o Audits
- o Hazardous substance control
- Training
- o Additional requirements
- Planning



Annexure:

The following annexures should be attached to the Health and Safety Plan and the format should be agreed upon between the Client and the Contractor:

- Pro forma for Construction Works Supervisor appointment
- Pro forma for Health and Safety Representative Appointment and his IOSH membership
- o Pro forma for Machinery Supervisor appointment
- Pro forma for Excavation Inspector appointment
- Pro forma for Notification of Construction Work
- o Pro forma Pre Site Inspection Checklist
- Monthly Safety Audit Checklist
- Health and Safety Representative Inspection checklist
- Health and Safety Management Policy

CONCLUSION

The objectives of this document is to outline all necessary procedures required to implement and maintain a comprehensive Occupational Health and Safety System for Construction Projects in line with specifications prescribed by the Department of Roads and Public Works.

It is general business imperative of the Department of Roads and Public Works to understand and embrace safe working procedures. Violations of simple safety procedures can lead to injury and even loss of life. Every accident, no matter how minor, can be translated into costs against the Project. These costs are both direct (damage to property, medical expenses, etc.) and indirect (investigation proceedings, disruption of work, delay in program, plant replacements, etc).

In order for an easier understanding of legislative requirements in particular with regard to the Construction Regulations this proposed planning document has been compiled in a very simplistic manner. It will therefore not focus on each and every scenario that may arise and does not intend to convey all requirements of statutes other than the following:

- 1. Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85/93 as amended by Act No. 181/93
- 2. Incorporated Regulations of the Act Construction Regulations of 2003
- 3. Relevant SABS codes of the Practice as per Section 40 of the OHS Act.
- 4. Compensation for Occupational Injury and Diseases Act no. 130 of 1993 as amended.



STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

ITEM	TERM	ABBREVIATION			
1	Health and Safety	H&S			
2	Occupational Health and Safety	OHS			
3	Safety Health and environment Representative	SHE REP			
4	Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	HIRA			
5	Personal Protective Equipment	PPE			
6	General Administrative Regulations	GAR			
7	Facilities Regulations	FR			
8	General Safety Regulations	GSR			
9	Environmental Regulations	ER			
10	Electrical Installation Regulations	EIR			
11	Asbestos Regulations	AR			
12	Driven Machinery Regulations	DMR			
13	General Machinery Regulations	GMR			
14	Electrical Machinery Regulations	EMR			
15	Diving Regulations	DR			
16	Lead Regulations	LR			
17	Vessels under Pressure Regulations	VPR			
18	Regulations for Hazardous Chemicals Substances	HAZCHEM Reg.			
19	Major Hazard Installation Regulations	MHIR			
20	Construction Regulations	CR			
21	Mines Health and Safety Act	MHS ACT			
22	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act	COIDA			
23	South African Bureau of Standards	SABS			
24	Construction Safety Officer	CSO			
25	Medical Safety Data Sheet	MSDS			
26	Tunneling Regulations	TR			
27	Traffic Calming Devices	TCD			
28	Environmental Impact Assessment	EIA			
29	Hazardous Chemical Substances	HCS			
30	Dangerous Goods	DG			
31	Dry Chemical Powders	DCP			



HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION BREAKDOWN OF MINIMUM EXPECTED COST ITEMS

CARRY TOTAL TO SECTION C, CLAUSE C11 OF PRELIMINARIES

NO	GENERAL	STATUE	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT			
1	REQUIREMENTS Contractor's Health and	Regulation 5	1/site					
	safety Plan	of CR	17010					
2	Contractor's full time construction Supervisor	Regulation 6(1) of CR	1/site					
3	Risk Assessment	Regulation 7(1)	1/site					
4	Fall protection plan	Regulation 8(1)	1/site					
5	Demolition work	Regulation 12 (1) of CR	1					
6	Scaffolding and suspended platforms supervisor (Full time)	Regulation 14(1) of CR	1					
7	Construction welfare facilities	Regulation 28(1)	1					
8	Health and safety induction	Section 13 of OHS ACR 85/93	1					
9	Trained health and safety representatives	Section 17 and 18 of OHS ACT 85/93	2 rep for every ten employees					
10	Trained health and safety committee(s)	Section 19 and 20 of OHS ACT	At least one (1) Committee					
11	Provision of PPE for workers free of charge at employer's expense	Section 23 of OHS Act 85/93	All workers on site					
12	Provision of trained first- aiders full time on site	Regulation 3(94) of GSR	2 trained first- aiders for up to every10 employees					
13	Log books including health and safety file full time on site	Regulation 8(1) of GAR	1					
14	Notices on site	Regulation 11(1) of GAR	3					
15	Safety straps, safety harnesses, safety rails and safety devices	Section 8 of OHS ACT 85/93						
16	Full time health and safety officer on site		1					
17	Compliance to health and safety protocols related to the Covid-19 must clearly be incorporated into the Health and Safety Plan		1					
	TOTAL CARRIED TO THE PRELIMINARIES CLAUSE C11 IN SECTION C OF THE PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL							



PART C4: SITE INFORMATION



Site Information - JBCC

PROJECT: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE P/S BID: DRPW 020/2021



SITE INFORMATION JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

Project title: CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD CLASSROOM AND NUTRITION CENTRE AT GAOSHUPE PRIMARY SCHOOL

C4 Site Information

1. LOCATION AND ACCESS

Gaoshupe Primary School Pampierstad Phokwane Municipal Area

Please contact the project leader for confirmation of the site. The project leader for this project is: Alison Miller, Cell: +27 82 260 1939, email: alycat.miller7@gmail.com or contact the implementing agent at 053 839 2100 for more information.

2. NATURE OF THE GROUND

Geotechnical tests were not carried out on site to determine the nature of the ground.

Tenderers / Bidders may however inspect the premises to make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the nature of the ground.



PART C2: PRICING DATA



PRICING INSTRUCTIONS JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT

(Edition 4.1 of March 2005)

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

1. BILLS OF QUANTITIES

The pricing strategy adopted for this project is the **bills of quantities** which forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the **contract documents**, the Standard Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

The Standard System of Measuring Building Work referred to in Clause 41.4.3 of Section 1: Preliminaries (Section A), has reference. Except where stated otherwise or where it is clear from the contents of the measured items, these bills of quantities have been compiled in accordance with the "Standard System of Measuring Building Work" 6 th edition (as amended), issued by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors. All measurements and payments will be done in accordance with the principles as laid down in the said Standard System of Measuring Building Work.

2. GENERAL PREAMBLES

For further amplification of descriptions of materials to be used and methods to be adopted, the contractor is referred to the Specification of Materials and Methods to be used (PW371) as published by the Department of Public Works (fourth revision, October 1993), the relevant descriptions which shall be deemed to be read and priced in conjunction with the descriptions in the **bills of quantities**. No claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said specification will be entertained.

The document Specification of Materials and Methods to be used (PW371) is obtainable on request from the head office and all regional offices of the Department.

3. ORDERING OF MATERIALS

The Contractor shall place orders timeously for materials or specified articles that are required. Should the **bills of quantities** be used for ordering materials, this shall be entirely at the contractor's risk.

4. IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all the information called for, failing which the price of any such item, material or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations. (Refer to form DPW-23 EC for the Schedule of imported materials and equipment to be completed by the tenderer).

Notwithstanding any provisions elsewhere regarding the adjustment of contract prices, the price of any item, material or equipment listed in terms of this clause shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable).

5. VALUE ADDED TAX

The tender price must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the **bills of quantities** must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the Total Value thereof in the Final Summary.

6. PRIME COST AMOUNTS

Prime cost amounts are a net allowance, excluding VAT, for materials only, and the tenderer should allow for the necessary labour, wastage, profit, etc in pricing these items.



7. EXISTING SERVICES

During construction in the various areas, it is anticipated that unknown live services will be exposed and temporary deviations will need to be constructed. The Contractor will be deemed to have made due allowance in his programming and pricing of the Bills of Quantities for possible delays due to the existence of unknown live services and no extension of time claims will be entertained in this regard.

8. SECURITY

The Contractor is to provide for his own site security and is to co-ordinate overall site security with any Nominated Sub-Contractors.

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND BY-LAWS AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT (ACT 85 OF 1993 – SECTION 37 [2])

Reference made to, or requirements called for in terms of the provisions of any Act of Parliament, Ordinance and the Regulations or By-Laws of any local or other statutory authority shall not in any way limit the Tenderer / Contractor's liability or obligations to familiarise himself with and comply with the provisions of all Acts of Parliament, Ordinances and the Regulations or By-Laws of any local or other statutory authority which may be applicable.

The Tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993 – Section 37[2]) is in force. Copies of the Act as well as the Construction Regulations 2003, issued in terms of the Act, are available from the Government Printing Works, 149 Bosman Street, Pretoria (Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001. Tel. 012 – 334 4500)

The Contractor is to provide the appropriate number of Safety Officers required for the execution of the full project and for the duration of the entire contract.

These Bills of Quantities contain items relating to the Construction Regulations, 2003 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993). Tenderers must price separately all the relevant items under clause C11 of the Preliminaries to enable the Department to ensure that tenderers have made provision for the cost of all health and safety measures during the construction process.

10. CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT PROVISIONS (ESCALATION)

This Contract will be / will not be subject to escalation in terms of the JBCC Contract Price Adjustment Provisions.

11. LOCAL LABOUR

The Tenderer's attention is specifically drawn to Clause 13, Section 1: Preliminaries (Section C) of these Bills of Quantities.

It is strongly recommended that the successful Contractor appoint a community facilitator in order to facilitate the requirements of Clause 13 of the Preliminaries (Section C).

It must be clearly understood that should a community facilitator be appointed; he will remain the full responsibility of the Contractor and no claims will be entertained in this respect.

12. EXPENSES IN PREPARATION OF TENDERS

The Employer will not be responsible for, or pay for, any expenses or losses incurred by the Tenderer during the preparation of his tender.



C2.2- Bills of Quantities



PROVISIONAL BILLS OF QUANTITIES

FOR

CONSTRUCTION OF DOUBLE ECD AND NUTRITION CENTRE

FOR

Department of Public Works

ARCHITECTS

Department of Roads and Public Works

QUANTITY SURVEYORS

Department of Roads and Public Works

Quantity Surveyor's 9-11 Stockroos Street Squarehill Park

Floors 8301

Tel. [053]-839-2100 Fax: [053]-839-2100

e Mail: dmaqutyana@gmail.com

Tel. Fax: e Mail:

Principal Agent

Department of Roads and Public Works

Tel.

Fax:

e Mail:



DRPW 020/2021

SECTION NO. 1 PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL

	Amount	
SECTION NO. 1		
PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL		
MEANING OF TERMS 'TENDER / TENDERER'		
Any reference to the words 'Tender' or 'Tenderer' herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words 'Bid' or 'Bidder'		
PRELIMINARIES		
The JBCC Preliminaries Code 2103, May 2005 edition for use with the JBCC Principal Building Agreement Edition 4.1 Code 2101, March 2005 is taken to be incorporated herein.		
The tenderer is deemed to have referred to these documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause.		
These clauses are referred to by number and heading only. Where standard clauses or options are not applicable to the contract such modifications or corrections as are necessary are given under each relevant clause. Where an item is not relevant to this specific contract such item is marked "N/A" signifying "Not Applicable".		
PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES		
Should Option A, as set out in clause B10.3.1 hereinafter be used for the adjustment of preliminaries then each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories Fixed, Value Related or Time Related and the respective amounts entered in the spaces provided under each item		
Items not priced in these Preliminaries shall be deemed to be included elsewhere in these Bills of Quantities.		
SECTION A: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT		
A1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION		
Clause 1.0		
Clause 1.1 Definition of "Commencement Date" is added:		
"COMMENCEMENT DATE" means the date that the agreement, made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, comes into effect		
Clause 1.1 Definition of "Construction Guarantee" is amended by replacing it with the following:		
"CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE" means a guarantee at call obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer in terms of the employer's construction guarantee form as selected in the schedule		
Clause 1.1 Definition of "Construction Period" is amended by replacing it with the following:		
"CONSTRUCTION PERIOD" means the period commencing on the commencement date and ending on the date of practical completion		
Clause 1.1 Definition of "Corrupt Practice" is added:		
Carried To Section Summary		
Section No. 1 Bill No. 1	R	
Preliminaries		
118		



			DRPW 020	/2021
			Amount	
	"CORRUPT PRACTICE" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.			
	Clause 1.1 Definition of "Fraudulent Practice" is added:			
	"FRAUDULENT PRACTICE" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any tenderer and includes collusive practice among tenderers (prior to or after the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the tenderer of the benefits of free and open competition.			
	Clause 1.1 Definition of "Interest" is amended by replacing it with the following:			
	"INTEREST" means the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)			
	Clause 1.1 Definition of "Principal Agent" is amended by replacing it with the following:			
	"PRINCIPAL AGENT" means the person or entity appointed by the employer and named in the schedule. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a principal agent as detailed in the agreement shall be fulfilled by a representative of the employer as named in the schedule			
	Clause 1.1 Definition of "Security" is amended by replacing it with the following:			
	"SECURITY" means the form of security provided by the employer or contractor, as stated in the schedule, from which the contractor or employer may recover expense or loss			
	Clause 1.6 is amended by replacing the words "prepaid registered post, telefax or e-mail" with "prepaid registered post or telefax"			
	Clause 1.6.4 is amended by replacing it with the following:			
	No clause	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	OBJECTIVE AND PREPARATION			
	A2.0 OFFER, ACCEPTANCE AND PERFORMANCE			
2	Clause 2.0	Item		
	Un/A 1 A3.0 DOCUMENTS			
3	Clause 3.0			
	Clause 3.2.1 is amended by replacing "14.1" with "14.0"			
	Clause 3.7 is amended by the addition of the following:			
	,			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1	••		+
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries			
	119			



1		1	DRPW 020/	2021
			Amount	
	The contractor shall supply and keep a copy of the JBCC Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement and Preliminaries applicable to this contract on the site, to which the employer, principal agent and agents shall have access at all times.			
	Clause 3.10 is amended by replacing the second reference to "principal agent" with the word "employer"	Item		
	Un/A 1 A4.0 DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY			
4	Clause 4.0			
	Clause 4.3 is amended by replacing it with the following: No clause.	Item		
	Un/A 1 A5.0 EMPLOYER'S AGENTS			
5	Clause 5.0 Clause 5.1.2 is amended to include clauses 32.6.3, 34.3, 34.4 and 38.5.8	Item		
	Un/A 1 A6.0 SITE REPRESENTATIVE			
6	Clause 6.0	Item		
	Un/A 1 A7.0 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS			
7	Clause 7.0			
	Note:			
	A separate clause has been included in Section C:			
	Specific Preliminaries of the bills of quantities / lump sum document for the contractor to have the opportunity to price for all the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification.	Item		
	Un/A 1			
8	A8.0 WORKS RISK Clause 8.0	Item		
	Un/A 1 A9.0 INDEMNITIES	item		
9	Clause 9	Item		
	Un/A 1			
10	A10.0 WORKS INSURANCES Clause 10.0			
10	Clause 10.0 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:			
	10.5 Damage to the Works			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1	K		
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries 120			
	120			



ı				- '
			Amount	
	(a) Without in any way limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the works as the contractor may deem necessary			
	(b) The contractor shall at all times proceed immediately to remove or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works			
	(c)The employer shall carry the risk of damage to or destruction of the works and materials paid for by the employer that is the result of the excepted risks as set out in 10.6			
	(d) Where the employer bears the risk in terms of this contract, the contractor shall, if requested to do so, reinstate any damage or destroyed portions of the works and the costs of such reinstatement shall be measured and valued in terms of 32.0 hereof			
	10.6 Injury to Persons or loss of or damage to Properties			
	(a) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any persor whomsoever arising out of or in the course of or caused by the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable			
	(b) The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable or immovable or personal property or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person, arising out of or in the course of or by reason of the execution of the works unless due to any act or negligence of any person for whose actions the employer is legally liable			
	(c) The contractor shall, upon receiving a contract instruction from the principal agent, cause the same to be made good in a perfect and workmanlike manner at his own cost and in default thereof the employer shall be entitled to cause it to be made good and to recover the cost thereof from the contractor or to deduct the same from amounts due to the contractor			
	(d) The contractor shall be responsible for the protection and safety of such portions of the premises placed under his control by the employer for the purpose of executing the works until the issue of the certificate of practical completion			
	(e) Where the execution of the works involves the risk of removal of or interference with support to adjoining properties including land or structures or any structures to be altered or added to, the contractor shall obtain adequate insurance and will remain adequately insured or insured to the specific limit stated in the contract against the death of or injury to persons or damage to such property consequent on such removal or interference with the support until such portion of the works has been completed			
	Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1	R		<u> </u>
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries 121			
	121		II I	

			DRPW 020	/2021
			Amount	
(f) The contractor shall at all times proceed im remove or dispose of any debris and to rebuild such property and to execute the works				
10.7 High risk insurance				
In the event of the project being executed in a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subjusted subsurface conditions that might result in cata evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following	ect to highly unstable strophic ground movement			
10.7.1 Damage to the works				
The contractor shall, from the commencement date of the certificate of practical completion be indemnifies and holds harmless the employer destruction of the works consequent upon a cast mentioned above.	ear the full risk of and hereby against any damage to and/or			
The contractor shall take such precautions and steps for the protection of the works as he ma				
When so instructed to do so by the principal approceed immediately to remove and/or disposition damage to or destruction of the works and to repair the works, at the contractor's own costs	e of any debris arising from rebuild, restore, replace and/or			
10.7.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage t	to property			
The contractor shall be liable for and hereby in the employer against any liability, loss, claim of time during the period of the contract whether statute, consequent upon personal injuries to whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or comovement as mentioned above	or proceeding arising at any arising in common law or by or the death of any person			
The contractor shall be liable for and hereby in against any and all liability, loss, claim or proce or damage to any moveable or immovable or contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or employer or any other body or person whomse by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentiduring the period of the contract	eeding consequent upon loss of personal property or property under the control of the pever arising out of or caused			
10.7.3 It is the responsibility of the contractor to insurance to cover his risk and liability as men Without limiting the contractor's obligations in contractor shall, within twenty-one (21) calend date but before commencement of the works, such insurance policy, if requested to do so	tioned in 10.7.1 and 10.7.2. terms of the contract, the ar days of the commencement			
				
0.5.4	Carried To Section Summary	R		<u> </u>
Section No. 1 Bill No. 1				
Preliminaries				
	122			
	!			



			Amount	
	10.7.4 The employer shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the contractor's default of his obligations as set out in 10.7.1; 10.7.2 and 10.7.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the contractor or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the employer and the contractor and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole.	ltem		
	Un/A 1 A11.0 LIABILITY INSURANCES			
11	Clause 11.0	Item		
	Un/A 1			
12	A12.0 EFFECTING INSURANCES Clause 12.0	Itam		
12	Un/A 1	ltem		
	A13.0 No clause			
	A14.0 SECURITY			
13	Clause 14.0			
	Causes 14.1 - 14.8 are amended by replacing them with the following:			
	14.1 In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)			
	14.1.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)			
	14.1.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the payment reduction security or portions thereof to the contractor			
	14.2 In respect of contractors with a contract sum above R1 million, the contractor shall have the right to select the security to be provided in terms of 14.3, 14.4, 14.5, 14.6 or 14.7 as stated in the schedule. Such security shall be provided to the employer within twenty-one (21) calender days from the commencement date. Should the contractor fail to select the security to be provided or should the contractor fail to provide the employer with the selected security within twenty-one (21) calender days from commencement date, the security in terms of 14.7 shall be deemed to have been selected			
	14.3 Where security as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum. (excluding VAT) has been selected:			
	14.3.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calender days from commencement date.			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries			
	Preliminaries 123			
- 1	120		II I	



		DRPW 020	2021
		Amount	
14.3.2 Within twenty-one (21) calender days of the date of practical completion of works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT), and refund the balance to the contractor			
14.3.3 Within twenty-one (21) calender days of the date of final completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the contractor			
14.3.4 On the date of payment of the amount in the final payment certificate, the employer shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the contractor.			
14.3.5 The employer shall be entitled to recover the expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provisions of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor.			
14.3.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the employer nor the contractor shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party			
14.4 Where security as variables construction guarantee of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:			
14.4.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with an acceptable variable construction guarantee equal to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twenty-one (21) calender days from commencement day			
14.4.2 The variable construction guarantee shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable Construction Guarantee form included in the invitation to tender			
14.4.3 The employer shall return the variable construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calender days of it expiring			
14.4.4 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable construction guarantee			
14.5 Where security as fixed construction guarantee of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:			
14.5.1 The contractor shall furnish a fixed construction guarantee to the employer equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT)			
14.5.2 The fixed construction guarantee shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of practical completion			
14.5.3 The employer shall return the fixed construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calender daysof it expiring			
14.5.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate shall be in terms pf 31.8 (A) and 34.8			
Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 1			
Bill No. 1 Preliminaries			
124			
			•



	Bouble		DRPW 020/2	
			Amount	
	14.5.5 Where the employer has the right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0, the employer shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the construction guarantee or may recover from the payment reduction or may be both			
	14.6 Where security as cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:			
	14.6.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within twentty-one (21) calender days from commencement date			
	14.6.2 Within twenty-one (21) calender days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall refund the cash deposit in total to the contractor			
	14.6.3 The payment reduction of value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(A)			
	14.6.4 Where the employer has the right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 33.0 the employer may issue a written demand in terms of 33.4 or may recover from the payment reduction or may be both			
	14.7 Where security as payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:			
	14.7.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandi in terms of 31.8(B)			
	14.7.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the payment reduction in terms of 33.0 provided that the employer complies with the provision of 33.4 in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligatons to refund the payment reduction or portions therof to the contractor			
	14.8 Payments made by the guarantor to the employer in terms of the fixed or variable construction guarantee shall not prejudice the rights of the employer or contractor in terms of this agreement			
	14.9 Should the contractor fail to furnish the security in terms of 14.2, the emplyer in his sole discretion and without notification to the contractor, is entitled to change the contractor's selected form of security to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) whereafter 14.7 shall be applicable	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	EXECUTION ALE A PREPARATION FOR AND EXECUTION OF THE WORKS			
4.4	A15.0 PREPARATION FOR AND EXECUTION OF THE WORKS Clause 15.0			
14				
	Clause 15.1.1 is amended by replacing it with: No clause			
	Clause 15.1.2 is amended by replacing it with:			
	The security selected in terms of 14.0			
	Clause 15.1 is amended by the addition of the following clause:			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1			
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries			
	125			
ı	'	II	ı	



			Amount	
	15.1.4 An acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), within twenty-one (21) calendar days of commencement date			
	Clause 15.2.1 is amended by replacing it with the following clause: Give the contractor possession of the site within ten (10) working days of the contractor complying with the terms of 15.1.4	Item		
	Un/A 1 A16.0 ACCESS TO THE WORKS			
15	Clause 16.0	Item		
	Un/A 1 A17.0 CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS			
16	Clause 17.0			
	Clause 17.1.11 is amended by deleting the words "and the appointment of nominated and selected subcontractors"	Item		
	Un/A 1 A18.0 SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS			
17	Clause 18.0	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	A19.0 ASSIGNMENT			
18	Clause 19.0	Item		
	Un/A 1 A20.0 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS			
19	Clause 20.0			
13				
	Clause 20.1.3 is amended by replacing it with the following: No clause			
	Note:			
	See item B9.1 hereinafter for adjustment of attendance on nominated subcontractors executing work allowed for under provisional sums	Item		
	Un/A 1 A21.0 SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS			
20	Clause 21.0 Clause 21 is amended by replacing it with:			
	No clause	Item		
	Un/A 1 A22.0 EMPLOYER'S DIRECT CONTRACTORS			
21	Clause 22.0	Item		
_	Un/A 1	item		
	A23.0 CONTRACTOR'S DOMESTIC SUBCONTRACTORS			
22	Clause 23.0	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1			
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries 126			
	126			



			Amount	
	COMPLETION			
	A24.0 PRACTICAL COMPLETION			
23	Clause 24.0	Item		
20	Un/A 1	item		
	A25.0 WORKS COMPLETION			
24	Clause 25.0	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	A26.0 FINAL COMPLETION			
25	Clause 26.0			
	Clause 26.1.2 is amended by inserting "#" next to 26.1.2	Item		
	Un/A 1			
26	A27.0 LATENT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD Clause 27.0	Itom		
26		Item		
	Un/A 1 A28.0 SECTIONAL COMPLETION			
27	Clause 28.0	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	A29.0 REVISION OF DATE FOR PRACTICAL COMPLETION			
28	Clause 29.0			
	Clause 29.2.5 is amended by replacing it with:			
	No clause	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	A30.0 PENALTY FOR NON-COMPLETION			
29	Clause 30.0	Item		
	Un/A 1 PAYMENT			
	A31.0 INTERIM PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR			
30	Clause 31.0			
	Clause 31.5.2 is amended by replacing "14.7.1" with "14.0"			
	Clause 31.8 is amended by replacing it with the following two alternative			
	clauses:			
	Alternative A			
	31.8(A) Where a security is selected in terms of 14.1; 14.5 or 14.6, the value of the works in terms of 31.4.1 and materials and goods in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full.			
	The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:			
	31.8(A).1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion			
				_
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1			_
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries			
	127			
- 1	·=·	ı	ii I	



		1		DRPW 020	/2021
				Amount	
	31.8(A).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in intecertificates issued on the date of practical completion and uthe date of final completion				
	31.8(A).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interir certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to final payment certificate in terms of 34.6				
	31.8(A).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the certificate in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certifie the employer.				
	In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the applicable to the final payment certificate Alternative B	adjustment level			
	31.8(B) Where security as a payment reduction in terms of selected, the value of the works in terms of 31.4.1 and mate in terms of 31.4.2 shall be certified in full.				
	The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage	ige adjustments			
	31.8(B).1 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim pay issued up to the date of practical completion	ment certificates			
	31.8(B).2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in intercertificates issued on the date of practical completion and uthe date of final completion				
	31.8(B).3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interir certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to final payment certificate in terms of 34.6				
	31.8(B).4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the certificate in terms of 34.6 except where the amount certifie the employer.				
	In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the applicable to the final payment certificate	adjustment level			
	Clause 31.12 is amended by deleting the following:				
	Payment shall be subject to the employer giving the contract for the amount due	tor a tax invoice	Item		
	Un/A 1 A32.0 ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONTRACT VALUE				
31	Clause 32.0				
	Clauses 32.5.1, 32.5.4 and 32.5.7 are amended by the additional following at the end of the sentence:	tion of the			
	"due to no fault of the contractor"		Item		
	Un/A 1 A33.0 RECOVERY OF EXPENSE AND LOSS				
32	Clause 33.0		Item		
	Un/A 1 A34.0 FINAL ACCOUNT AND FINAL PAYMENT				
33	Clause 34.0				
	Carried To	Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1	Occion Summary	~ -		
	Bill No. 1				
	Preliminaries				
	128				



			Amount	
	Clause 34.1 is amended by removing "#" next to 34.1			
	Clause 34.2 is amended by removing "#" next to 34.2			
	Clause 34.8 is amended by deleting the words "where security as a fixed construction guarantee in terms of 14.4 has been selected or where payment reduction has been applied in terms of 14.7.1"			
	Clause 34.13 is amended by replacing "seven (7) calendar days" with "twenty-one (21) calendar days" and deleting the words "subject to the employer giving the contractor a tax invoice for the amount due"	ltem		
	Un/A 1 A35.0 PAYMENT TO OTHER PARTIES			
34	Clause 35.0	Item		
	Un/A 1 CANCELLATION			
	A36.0 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT			
35	Clause 36.0			
	Clause 36.1 is amended by the addition of the following clauses:			
	36.1.3 refuses or neglects to comply strictly with any of the conditions of contract 36.1.4 estate being sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa 36.1.5 in the judgment of the employer, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract			
	Clause 36.3 is amended by removing the reference to "No clause" and replacing the words "principal agent" with "employer"			
	Clause 36.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:			
	36.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this agreement either by the employer or the contractor; or for any reason whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site.			
	The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to withdraw from the works on the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the grounds of any other right whatsoever	ltem		
	Un/A 1			
	A37.0 CANCELLATION BY EMPLOYER - LOSS AND DAMAGE			
	Clause 37.3.5 is amended by replacing "ninety (90)" with "one-hundred and twenty (120)"			
	Clause 37.0 is amended by the addition of the following clause:			
	37.5 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on cancellation of this agreement either by the employer or the contractor; or for any reason whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instruction, discontinue with the works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the site.			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1	IX.		
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries			
	129			



				DRPW 020/	2021
				Amount	
	The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to without the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the right whatsoever		Item		
	Un/A 1				
36	Clause 37.0				
	A38.0 CANCELLATION BY CONTRACTOR - EMP	LOYER'S DEFAULT			
37	Clause 38.0				
	Clause 38.5.4 is amended by replacing "ninety (90)" twenty (120)"	with "one-hundred and			
	Clause 38.0 is amended by the addition of the follow	ring clause:			
	38.7 Notwithstanding any clause to the contrary, on agreement either by the employer or the contractor; whatsoever, the contractor shall on written instructio works on a date stated and withdraw himself from the	or for any reason n, discontinue with the			
	The contractor shall not be entitled to refuse to without the grounds of any lien or right of retention or on the right whatsoever		Item		
	Un/A 1				
	A39.0 CANCELLATION - CESSATION OF THE WO	ORKS			
38	Clause 39.0				
	Clause 39.3.5 is amended by the addition of the follosentence: "within one hundred and twenty (120) wor of such a report"		Item		
	Un/A 1 DISPUTE				
	A40.0 DISPUTE SETTLEMENT				
39	Clause 40.0				
	Clause 40.2.2 is amended by replacing "one (1) yea	r" with "three (3) years"			
	Clause 40.6 is amended by removing the reference	to:			
	No clause				
	Clause 40.7.1 is amended by replacing "(10)" with "(of the following:	15)" and by the addition			
	Whether or not mediation resolves the dispute, the pown costs concerning the mediation and equally shamediator and related costs		Item		
	Un/A 1 SUBSTITUTE PROVISIONS				
	A41.0 STATE CLAUSES				
40	Clause 41.0		Item		
	Un/A 1				
	0	riad Ta Saatian Summer			
	Section No. 1	ried To Section Summary	R		<u> </u>
	Bill No. 1				
	Preliminaries				
	130				



			Amount	2021
	CONTRACT VARIABLES			
	CONTRACT VARIABLES A42.0 THE SCHEDULE (DPW-04EC)			
41	Clause 42.0			
	Tenderers are referred to the Contract Data for variables pertaining to this contract	Item		
	Un/A 1 SECTION B: JBCC PRELIMINARIES			
	B1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION			
42	B1.1 Definitions and interpretation			
	See also clause A1.0 of Section A for additional and/or amended definitions which shall apply equally to this Section.	s Item		
	Un/A 1 B2.0 DOCUMENTS			
43		Item		
44	Un/A 1 B2.2 Provisional bills of quantities	Item		
45	Un/A 1 B2.3 Availability of construction documentation	Item		
46	Un/A 1 B2.4 Interests of agents	Item		
47	Un/A 1 B2.5 Priced documents	Item		
48	Un/A 1 B2.6 Tender submission			
	Clause 2.6 is amended by replacing "JBCC Form of Tender" with "Form of Offer and Acceptance "	: Item		
	Un/A 1 B3.0 THE SITE			
49	B3.1 Defined works area	Item		
50	9	Item		
51	Un/A 1 B3.3 Inspection of the site	Item		
52	•	Item		
53	Un/A 1 B3.5 Previous work - dimensional accuracy	Item		
54		Item		
	Un/A 1			
	Carried To Section Summa Section No. 1	ary R		
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries			
	131			



1			DRPW 020/	2021
			Amount	
55	B3.7 Services - known	Item		
56	Un/A 1 B3.8 Services - unknown	Item		
	Un/A 1			
57	B3.9 Protection of trees	Item		
58	Un/A 1 B3.10 Articles of value	Item		
EO	Un/A 1	Item		
59	B3.11 Inspection of adjoining properties Un/A 1	iteiii		
	B4.0 MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT			
60		Item		
61	Un/A 1 B4.2 Programme for the works	Item		
01	Un/A 1	item		
62		Item		
63	Un/A 1 B4.4 Technical meetings	Item		
	Un/A 1			
64	·	Item		
	Un/A 1 B5.0 SAMPLES, SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURERS'			
	INSTRUCTIONS			
65	B5.1 Samples of materials	Item		
66	Un/A 1 B5.2 Workmanship samples	Item		
	Un/A 1			
67	B5.3 Shop drawings	Item		
68	Un/A 1 B5.4 Compliance with manufacturers' instructions	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	TEMPORARY WORKS AND PLANT			
69	·	Item		
70	Un/A 1 B6.2 Encloser of the works	Item		
74	Un/A 1	lt		
71	B6.3 Advertising Un/A 1	Item		
72	B6.4 Plant, equipment, sheds and offices	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	Carried To Section Summ	nary R		
	Section No. 1			
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries 132			
I	.02	ı	I	I



			DRPW 020/	2021
			Amount	
73	B6.5 Main notice board	Item		
74	Un/A 1 B6.6 Subcontractors' notice board	Item		
, ,	Un/A 1	itom		
	B7.0 TEMPORARY SERVICES			
75	B7.1 Location	Item		
76	Un/A 1 B7.2 Water	Item		
70	Un/A 1	Item		
77	B7.3 Electricity	Item		
78	Un/A 1 B7.4 Telecommunication facilities	Item		
70	Un/A 1			
79	B7.5 Ablution facilities Un/A 1	Item		
	PRIME COST AMOUNTS			
80	B8.1 Responsibility for prime cost amounts	Item		
	Un/A 1 B9.0 ATTENDANCE ON N/S SUBCONTRACTORS			
81	B9.1 General Attendance	Item		
	Un/A 1			
82	B9.2 Special Attendance	Item		
83	Un/A 1 B9.3 Commissioning - fuel, water and electricity	Item		
	Un/A 1 B10.0 FINANCIAL ASPECTS			
84	B10.1 Statutory taxes, duties and levies	Item		
	Un/A 1			
85	B10.3 Adjustment of preliminaries			
	Clauses B10.3.1 and B10.3.2 are amended by replacing "within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site" with "when submitting his			
	priced bills of quantities / lump sum document"	Item		
86	Un/A 1 B10.4 Payment certificate cash flow	Item		
	Un/A 1			
87	B11.0 GENERAL B11.1 Protection of the works	Item		
"	Un/A 1	1.0111		
88	B11.2 Protection/isolation of existing/sectionally occupied works	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	Carried To Section Summary	, .		
	Section No. 1	R		
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries			
	133			



	Double	LCG & NGUIUOII (DRPW 020/	
			Amount	
89	B11.3 Security of the works	Item		
90	Un/A 1 B11.4 Notice before covering work	Item		
91	Un/A 1 B11.5 Disturbance	Item		
92	Un/A 1 B11.6 Environmental disturbance	Item		
93	Un/A 1 B11.7 Works cleaning and clearing	Item		
94	Un/A 1 B11.8 Vermin	Item		
95	Un/A 1 B11.9 Overhand work	Item		
96	Un/A 1 B11.11 As built information	Item		
97	Un/A 1 B11.12 Tenant installations	Item		
	Un/A 1 B1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION			
	SCHEDULE OF VARIABLES			
	Schedule of variables:			
98	This schedule contains all variables referred to in this document and is divided into pre-tender and post-tender categories. The pre-tender categorymust be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the pre-tender and post-tender categories form part of these Preliminaries Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as "not allpicable" or deleted and not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross-referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [] brackets	ltem		
	Un/A 1			
	12.1 PRE-TENDER INFORMATION			
	12.1.1 Provisional bills of quantities			
	[2.2] The quantities are provisional (Yes/No) = Yes			
	12.1.2 Availability of construction documentation			
	[2.3] Construction documentation is not complete (Yes/No) = Yes			
	12.1.3 Interests of agents			
	[2.4] Details:			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1			
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries			
	134			1



		Amount
12.1.4 Defined works area		
[3.1] Details:		
12.1.5 Geotechnical investigation		
[3.2] Details = There is no investigation attached nor carried out on site		
12.1.6 Existing premises occupied		
[3.4] Specific requirements:		
12.1.7 Previous work - dimensional accuracy		
[3.5] Details:		
The contractor is responsible fo the accuracy and in the event that existing work done prior the site possession is in accurate, the contractor is to inform the principal agent inmmediately		
12.1.8 Previous work - defects		
[3.6] Details:		
12.1.9 Services - known		
[3.7] Details:		
12.1.10 Protection of trees		
[3.9] Specific requirements:		
The contractor is to preserve all trees on site and is to request instruction from the Principal Agent where trees are constricting the work areas or progress of work.		
12.1.11 Inspection of adjoining properties		
[3.11] Specific requirements:		
The contractor is to ensure that no harm comes to adjoining buildings or property during the progress of the works.		
12.1.12 Enclosure of the works		
[6.2] Specific requirements:		
The contractor is to enclose the works in the manner necessary to prevent members of the public, the client's workers or any other persons from being hurt due to coming into areas where construction activities are under way.		
12.1.13 Offices		
[6.4.3] Specific requirements:		
The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on completion of the works an office for the exclusive use of the principal agent, minimum size 4 x 3 x 3m high internally, suitably insulated and ventilated, provided with electric lighting and fitted with boarded floor, desk, chair, drawing stool, drawing board and lock-up drawers for drawings.		
Carried To Section Summary	R	
Section No. 1	IX	
Bill No. 1		
Preliminaries		
135		



		Amount	2021
The office shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times.			
·			
Defined works area			
12.1.14 Main notice board			
[6.5] Specific requirements:			
The contractor shall provide, erect where directed, maintain and remove on completion of the works a notice board size 3 x 3m as type Drawing GEN 063, constructed of suitable boarding with flat smooth surface and with edging bead 19mm thick round outer edges and projecting 12mm from face of boarding and rounded on front edge. The board shall be securely fixed to hoarding, where hoarding is provided, or fixed to and including a suitable supporting structure of timber or tubular posts and braces. The board is to be painted ivory white and the bead and 12mm wide dividing lines dark green. All wording shall be inscribed in dark green as per the coat of arms for SA. All wording shall be inscribed in dark green painted sans serif lettering			
12.1.15 Subcontractors' notice board			
[6.6] A Notice Board is required (Yes/No) = No			
No Specific requirements: Not Applicable			
12.1.16 Water [7.2]			
Option A - by Contractor = Option A Applicable			
Option B - by employer (free of charge)			
Option C - by employer (metered)			
Option A - by Contractor = Option A Applicable			
Option B - by employer = (free of charge)			
Option C - by employer = (metered)			
12.1.17 Electricity [7.3]			
12.1.18 Telecommunications			
[]7.4] Telephone (Yes/No) = Yes			
Facsimile (Yes/No) = No			
12.1.19 Ablution facilities			
[7.5] Option A (by contractor) (Yes/No) = Option A Applicable			
Option B (by employer) (Yes/No) = No			
12.1.20 Protection of existing/sectionally occupied works			
[11.2] Protection is required (Yes/No) = Yes			
12.1.21 Special attendance			
[9.2] Subcontractor (1) details = Not applicable			
12.1.22 Protection of the works			
[11.1] Specific requirements:			
Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 1			
Bill No. 1 Preliminaries			
136			
		II	1



			DRPW 020/2	2021
			Amount	
	All precautions are to be taken to prevent damage or harm to the works. The client is to be indemnified against any and all eventualities. The existing buildings are to be insured against damage by the employer. However the contractor is to take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to existing buildings and property whilst he is in possession of the site.			
	12.1.23 Disturbance			
	[11.5] Specific requirements:			
	The contractor shall keep the site, structures, etc. well watered during operations to prevent dust and shall provide and erect and remove on completion of the works all necessary temporary dust screens all to the satisfaction of the principal agent			
	12.1.24 Environmental disturbance			
	[11.6] Specific requirements:			
	The contractor is to ensure that no environmental damage occurs on or over the site during the execution of the works and whilst he is in possession of the site. All precautions are to be taken to ensure that the water, soil, vegetation and air on and over the site are not contaminated whilst the contractor is in possession of the site.			
	12.2 POST-TENDER INFORMATION			
	12.2.1 Payment of preliminaries			
	[10.2] Option A (prorated) (Yes/No) = Yes			
	Option B (calculated) (Yes/No)			
	12.2.2 Adjustment of preliminaries			
	[10.3] Option A (three categories) (Yes/No) = Yes			
	Option B (detailed breakdown) (Yes/No)			
	12.2.3 Additional agreed preliminaries items			
	Details:			
	SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES			
	Section C: Specific Preliminaries:			
	Section C contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where N/A (Not Applicable) appears against an item			
99	* The drawings issued with the tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the works and the manner in which they are to be executed Should any part of the drawings not be clearly understood by the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the principal agent.	ltem		
	Un/A 1			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1			
	Bill No. 1 Preliminaries			
	Preliminaries 137			
	101		11	i .



			DRPW 020/	2021
			Amount	
100	The document "Specification of Materials and Methods to be used (PW371-A) and (PW371-B)" is obtainable on the Department's website http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_docs/2013/2/PW371-A%20Particular%20Specification%20edition%202.0_y20July2013.docx_under="Consultants_Guidelines">http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_docs/2013/2/PW371-B%20Particular%20Specification%20edition%202.0%20July2013.docx_under="Consultants_Guidelines">http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_docs/2013/2/PW371-B%20Particular%20Specification%20edition%202.0%20July2013.docx_under="Consultants_Guidelines">http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_docs/2013/2/PW371-B%20Particular%20Specification%20edition%202.0%20July2013.docx_under="Consultants_Guidelines">http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_docs/2013/2/PW371-B%20Particular%20Specification%20edition%202.0%20July2013.docx_under="Consultants_Guidelines">http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_docs/2013/2/PW371-B%20Particular%20Specification%20edition%202.0%20July2013.docx_under="Consultants_Guidelines">http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_docs/2013/2/PW371-B%20Particular%20Specification%20edition%202.0%20July2013.docx_under="Consultants_Guidelines">http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_docs/2013/2/PW371-B%20Particular%20Specification%20edition%202.0%20July2013.docx_under="Consultants_Guidelines">http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_docs/2013/2/PW371-B%20Particular%20Specification%20edition%202.0%20July2013.docx_under="Consultants_Guidelines">http://www.publicworks.gov.za/PDFs/consultants_guidelines	ltem		
101	Un/A 1 Wherever a trade name for any product has been described in the bills of			
101	quantities / lump sum document, the tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal quality may be used subject to the written approval of the principal agent being obtained prior to the closing date for submission of tenders If prior written approval for an alternative product is not obtained, the product described shall be deemed to have been tendered			
	for	Item		
102	Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all the information called for, failing which the price of any such item, materials or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations. (refer to Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment DPW-23(EC) to be completed by tenderer) Notwithstanding any provisions elsewhere regarding the adjustment of contract prices, the price of any item, material or equipment listed in terms of this clause shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable)	ltem		
	Un/A 1			
103	The site is situated in a security area and the tenderer must arrange with the unit commander or other responsible officer to obtain permission to enter the site for tendering purposes	Item		
	Un/A 1			
104	As the works falls within a security area the contractor must give the unit commander or other responsible officer notice before commencement of the works. Should the contractor fail to make such arrangements, admission to the site may be refused and any additional costs will be for the contractor's account	Item		
	Un/A 1			
105	As the works falls within a security area the contractor shall obtain entrance permits for his personnel and workmen entering the area and shall comply with all regulations and instructions which may be issued from time to time regarding the protection of persons and property under the control of the Defence Force, Police or chief security officer	Item		
	Un/A 1			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1	.,		
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries			
	138			



			DRPW 020/	2021
			Amount	
	C1 CONTRACT DRAWINGS			
	C2 GENERAL PREAMBLES			
	C3 TRADE NAMES			
	C4 IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT			
	C5 VIEWING THE SITE IN SECURITY AREAS			
	C6 COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS IN SECURITY AREAS			
	C7 ENTRANCE PERMITS TO SECURITY AREAS			
	C8 SECURITY CHECK OF PERSONNEL			
	<u>Details:</u>			
106	The principal agent may require the contractor to have his personnel and workmen, or a certain number of them, security classified — In the event of the principal agent requesting the removal of a person or persons from the works for security reasons, the contractor shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the works and the site and/or to any document or information relating to the works	ltem		
107	Un/A 1 In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1957, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking of photographs except when authorized thereto by or on behalf of the Minister			
	The same prohibition is also applicable to all correctional institutions in terms of article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1959	Item		
108	Un/A 1 Selection, appointment, briefing and making available of an Awareness Champion including provision of all relevant services, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification	Item		
109	Un/A 1 Selection and appointment of a competent Service Provider approved by the principal agent, provision of a Service Provider Workshop Plan and a suitable venue, conducting of awareness workshops by means of traditional and/or modern multi-media techniques, including follow-up courses, making available all tuition material and performing assessment procedures, all in			
110	un/A 1 Provision, displaying, maintaining and replacing when necessary of four plastic laminated posters, booklets and educational videos, etc. for the duration of the construction period, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification	Item Item		
	Un/A 1			
	Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 Bill No. 1	R		
	Preliminaries 139			
I	133			



			Amount	
			runodni	
111	Provision and maintenance of condom dispensers fixed in position, including male and female condoms, replenishing male and female condoms on a daily basis as required for the duration of the construction period, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification	ltem		
112	Un/A 1 Monitoring HIV/AIDS awareness of workers, providing the principal agent with access to information including making available all reports, thoroughly completed and reflecting the correct information, for the duration of the construction period and close out, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification	ltem		
113	Un/A 1 The contractor shall comply with all the requirements set out in the Construction Regulations, 2003 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993).			
	It is required of the contractor to thoroughly study the Health and Safety Specification that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the bills of quantities / lump sum document.			
	The contractor must take note that compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the principal agent, notwithstanding the provisions of clause A31.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress payment certificate until the contractor provides satisfactory proof of compliance.			
	The contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including interest, due to such delay of payment.			
	Provision for pricing of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained.	Item		
114	Un/A 1 The contractor shall comply with all the requirements set out in the Construction Regulations, 2003 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993).			
	It is required of the contractor to thoroughly study the Health and Safety Specification that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the bills of quantities / lump sum document.			
	The contractor must take note that compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the principal agent, notwithstanding the provisions of clause A31.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress payment certificate until the contractor provides satisfactory proof of compliance.			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1			
	Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries			
	140			



			DRPW 020	/2021
			Amount	
	The contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including interest, due to such delay of payment.			
	Provision for pricing of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained. Refer to the attached specification at the back of these bills of quantities	ltem		
	Un/A 1 C9 PROHIBITION ON TAKING OF PHOTOGRAPHS			
	C10 HIV/AIDS AWARENESS			
	It is required of the contractor to thoroughly study the HIV/AIDS Specification (PW 1544) of the Department that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the bills of quantities / lump sum document.			
	Provision for pricing of HIV/AIDS awareness is made under items C10.1 to C10.5 hereafter and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder, as the said items represent the only method of measurement and no additional items or extras to the contract in this regard shall be entertained			
	The contractor must take note that compliance with the HIV/AIDS Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the principal agent, notwithstanding the provisions of clause A 31.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress payment certificate until the contractor provides satisfactory proof of compliance.			
	The contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including interest, due to such delay of payment			
	C10.1 AWARENESS CHAMPION			
	C10.2 AWARENESS WORKSHOPS			
	C10.3 POSTERS, BOOKLETS, VIDEOS, ETC.			
	C10.4 ACCESS TO CONDOMS			
	C10.5 MONITORING			
	C11 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT			
	LOCAL LABOUR			
	Local labour empowerment:			
115	The contractor is to keep records of labour in terms of labour employed and submit labour records from a reliable payroll system that corresponds with the South African law governing labour records.	Item		
116	Un/A 1 Local labour fourtnightly reporting:			
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Section No. 1 Bill No. 1			
	Preliminaries			
	141			
1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	"		I



		1	DRPW 020/2021
			Amount
	The Tenderer is to submit a monthly report on the template avail the Principal Agent at the site handover, which requires labour ar spent and reported dermographically, geographically and also va on local labour.	nounts	
	Un/A 1 CARTING OF WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION		
	Carting of water on site		
117	The contractor is to make provision to cart water onto site as the suffitient water available on site.	re maybe no Item	
	Un/A 1 PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE		
	GPS Tagged photos:		
118	The contractor shall use a camera with a function that adds GPS ordicates to the saved photos under the properties of the photo.	CO-	
	If the photos are not showing the GPS co-ordinates matching the site address of this bid, then the photos cannot be used as evide		
	Un/A 1		
	Proof of Depths of foundation excavations:		
119	The contractor is to take and email to the Quantity Surveyor, GPS photos of the:	Stagged	
	a) Excavation depths vs natural ground/ reduced level		
	b) Top of footing vs natural ground/ reduced level		
	c) Top of Surface bed vs natural ground/ reduced level		
	Note:		
	The above is to be taken at all external corners of the building, by surveying staff.	y means of a	
	Un/A 1 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION & OTHER SUBCONTRACTOR'S PRELIMINARIES	<u>s</u>	
	Selected/Nominated/Domestic Subcontractors preliminaries indirect costs are to be priced herein under as there will be recompensation for extra preliminaries for the contractors subcontractors:		
120		Item	
	Un/A 1		
	Carried To Section No. 1	on Summary R	
	Bill No. 1		
	Preliminaries		
	142		
'			



	Double E	Ecd & Nutrition Ce	entre - Principal Contr DRPW 020/20	
			Amount	<i>,</i> _ 1
SECTION NO. 4				
SECTION NO. 1				
PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL				
SECTION SUMMARY				
	5	Page		
	Brought forward from page	118		
	Brought forward from page	119		
	Brought forward from page	120		
	Brought forward from page	121		
	Brought forward from page	122		
	Brought forward from page	123		
	Brought forward from page	124		
	Brought forward from page	125		
	Brought forward from page	126		
	Brought forward from page	127		
	Brought forward from page	128		
	Brought forward from page	129		
	Brought forward from page	130		
	Brought forward from page	131		
	Brought forward from page	132		
	Brought forward from page	133		
	Brought forward from page	134		
	Brought forward from page	135		
	Brought forward from page	136		
	Brought forward from page	137		
	Brought forward from page	138		
	Brought forward from page	139		
	Brought forward from page	140		
	Brought forward from page	141		
	Brought forward from page	142		
	Carried to Final Summary	R		
Section No. 1 SECTION SUMMARY				
	143			



SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS



SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS BILL NO. 1 EARTHWORKS NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2009 published by the Association of South Affician Cluaritity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Nature of ground Trial holes indicate that the nature of the ground is sitly clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to medium loose sandy material below, therefore "earth" Subtorranean water No subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATIONS, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC EXCAVATIONS AND TO SET OF SEXTER OVER THE ADDRESS AND TO SEXTER OVER THE ADDRESS AND				1 1	1	DRPW 020/20	21
BUILDING WORKS BILL NO.1 EARTHWORKS NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Nature of ground Trial holes indicate that the nature of the ground is sitly clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to medium loose sandy material below, therefore "earth" Subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "strat over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, atternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfiling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXC			Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
BUILDING WORKS BILL NO.1 EARTHWORKS NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Nature of ground Trial holes indicate that the nature of the ground is sitly clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to medium loose sandy material below, therefore "earth" Subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "strat over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, atternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfiling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXC		SECTION NO. 2					
BILL NO. 1 EARTHWORKS NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Nature of ground Trial holes indicate that the nature of the ground is silty clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to medium loose sandy material below, therefore "earth" Subterranean water No subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC							
NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Nature of ground Trial holes indicate that the nature of the ground is sitly clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to medium loose sandy material below, therefore "earth" Subterranean water No subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATION, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Section 12 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks							
Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Nature of ground Trial holes indicate that the nature of the ground is silty clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to medium loose sandy material below, therefore "earth" Subterranean water No subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Nobwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATIONS, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC EXCAVATIONS IN C 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks							
Nature of ground Trial holes indicate that the nature of the ground is sitty clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to medium loose sandy material below, therefore "earth" Subterranean water No subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATION, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches m³ 187 ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the					
Trial holes indicate that the nature of the ground is silty clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to medium loose sandy material below, therefore "earth" Subterranean water No subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches		SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to medium loose sandy material below, therefore "earth" Subterranean water No subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches CD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		Nature of ground					
No subterranean water is expected Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively,from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Soft rock ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection R Bill No. 1 Earthworks		clay to a depth of approximately 500mm with fine to					
Excavation for working space in rock Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep Trenches ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Soft rock ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection R Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		<u>Subterranean water</u>					
Notwithstanding clause 11 page 8 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches m³ 187 ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Soft rock m³ 28 ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection R Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		No subterranean water is expected					
System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in 2 Soft rock ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		Excavation for working space in rock					
may be Carting away of excavated material Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches m³ 187 ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Soft rock m³ 28 ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection R Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres					
Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches m³ 187 ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in 2 Soft rock m³ 28 ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks							
be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site Filling Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep Trenches m³ 187 ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Soft rock m³ 28 ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		Carting away of excavated material					
Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches m³ 187 ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in 2 Soft rock m³ 28 ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from					
handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in 2 Soft rock ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		<u>Filling</u>					
EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches m³ 187 ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in 2 Soft rock m³ 28 ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		handling in clause 1 page 6 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling					
EXCAVATIONS, ETC Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep 1 Trenches m³ 187 ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in 2 Soft rock m³ 28 ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		handling of material					
Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep Trenches m³ 187 ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Soft rock ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC					
Trenches ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in 2 Soft rock ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		EXCAVATIONS, ETC					
ECD 112 NC 75 Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in 2 Soft rock ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep					
Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for excavation in Soft rock ECD 17 NC 11 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks	1	Trenches	m³	187			
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		Extra over trench and hole excavations in earth for					
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks	2	Soft rock	m³	28			
Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		ECD 17 NC 11					
Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Earthworks		O-mired A- O H of the			_		
145		Section No. 2 Bill No. 1			К		
		145					



					DRPW 020	/2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
3	Hard rock	m³	18			
	ECD 11 NC 7					
	Extra over all excavations for carting away					
4	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by contractor	m³	103			
	ECD 62 NC 41 Risk of collapse of excavations					
5	Sides of trench and hole excavations NE 1,5m deep	m²	563			
	ECD 341 NC 222					
	Keeping excavations free of water					
6	Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water	Item				
	I 1					
	FILLING ETC					
	Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 93% Mod AASHTO density					
7	Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc	m³	42			
	ECD 25 NC 17					
	Filling of natural gravel material G5 supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density					
8	Under floors, steps, pavings, etc	m³	220			
	ECD 123 NC 97					
	Filling of natural gravel material G6 supplied by the contractor, compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density					
9	Under floors, steps, pavings, etc	m³	104			
	ECD 59 NC 45 Coarse river sand filling supplied by the contractor					
40		3	25			
10	Under floors etc	m³	35			
	ECD 20 NC 15 Compaction of surfaces					
11	Compaction of ground surface under floors etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and					
	compacting to 93% Mod AASHTO density	m²	692			
	ECD 391 NC 301 SOIL POISONING					
	Soil insecticide in accordance with SANS 5859					
12	Under floors etc including forming and poisoning shallow furrows against foundation walls etc, filling in furrows and ramming	m²	692			
	ECD 391 NC 301					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 1					
	Earthworks					
	146					



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 Quantity Rate Area |

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
		J	Quartity	riato	, anodin	
13	To bottoms and sides of trenches etc	m²	748			
	ECD 452 NC 296					
	TESTS					
	Prescribed tests to determine degree of compaction or other properties of ground or filling					
14		No	66			
	ECD 9 NC 57					
15	-	No	28			
16	PECD 9 NC 19 'Field Density' test, including 'Optimum Moisture Content' test (four readings per test)	No	32			
	NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 1 Earthworks					
	Earthworks 147					
- 1			1		П	1



		1	DRPW 020/	2021
			Amount	
SECTION NO. 2				
BUILDING WORKS				
BILL NO. 1				
<u>EARTHWORKS</u>				
COLLECTION				
		Page No		
	Brought Forward from Page	145		
	•			
		146		
		147		
		147		
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 2				
Bill No. 1				
Earthworks				
	148			
I	140			



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 Quantity Rate Area |

	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	2021
SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS BILL NO. 2					
CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT					
NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
Cost of tests					
The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately)					
<u>Formwork</u>					
Description of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before reuse					
The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself. Formworks to soffits of solid etc shall be deemed to be slabs not exceeding 250mm thick unless otherwise described.					
Formworks to soffits of solid etc shall be deemed to be slabs not exceeding 250mm thick unless otherwise described					
Carried to Collection			R		
Section No. 2			K		
Bill No. 2					
Concrete, Formwork And Reinforcement					
149					



					DRPW 020	/2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"					
	UNREINFORCED CONCRETE					
	15MPa/19mm concrete					
1	Blinding under footings and bases	m³	10			
	ECD 6 NC 4 25MPa/19mm concrete					
2	Infill inside cavity walls	m³	5			
	ECD 4 NC 1 REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST AGAINST EXCAVATED SURFACES					
	25MPa/19mm concrete					
3	Surface beds cast in panels on waterproofing	m³	66			
4	ECD 37 NC 29 Strip footings	m³	47			
	ECD 28 NC 19 TEST BLOCKS					
5	Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube	No	390			
	ECD 363 NC 27 CONCRETE SUNDRIES					
	Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a wood float					
6	Surface beds, slabs, etc	m²	494			
	ECD 264 NC 230					
	Finishing top surfaces of concrete smooth with a power float including tinted hardener or other equally approved					
7	Surface beds, slabs, etc	m²	344			
	ECD 254 NC 90 MOVEMENT JOINTS ETC					
	Expansion joints with 15mm bitumen impregnated softboard between vertical concrete and brick surfaces					
8	Not exceeding 300mm high to edges of surface beds	m	563			
	ECD 341 NC 222					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2			1		
	Bill No. 2					
	Concrete, Formwork And Reinforcement					
	150					
	'		'			



1			ا		DRPW 020,	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III)					
	Rough formwork to sides					
9	Strip footings (Provisional)	m²	116			
	ECD 58 NC 58 REINFORCEMENT (PROVISIONAL)					
	High tensile steel reinforcement to structural concrete work (Y)					
10	10mm Diameter bars	Tonnes	0.47			
11	ECD 0.33 NC 0.14 12mm Diameter bars	Tonnes	1			
	ECD 1 Fabric reinforcement					
12	Type 193 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds, slabs, etc	m²	712			
	ECD 404 NC 308					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 2 Concrete, Formwork And Reinforcement					
	151					



		Amount	
SECTION NO. 2			
BUILDING WORKS			
BILL NO. 2			
CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT			
COLLECTION			
	Page No		
Drevelet Convend from Done			
Brought Forward from Page	149		
	150		
	151		
Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 2	K		
Bill No. 2			
Concrete, Formwork And Reinforcement			
152			



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 Quantity Rate Area |

	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	2021
SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS BILL NO. 3 MASONRY					
NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
BRICKWORK					
Sizes in descriptions					
Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick					
Hollow walls					
Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole					
<u>User note</u>					
The following preamble generally applies for works in hot and humid coastal areas					
Bagged and sealed walls					
Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two coats bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating					
Face bricks					
Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour					
Pointing					
Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc					
					
Carried to Collection			R		
Section No. 2					
Bill No. 3					
Masonry 153					
103					1



1	I		_	_	DRPW 020	/2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	BRICKWORK					
	FOUNDATIONS (PROVISIONAL)					
	Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar					
1	One brick walls	m²	107			
	ECD 59 NC 48					
2	270mm Hollow walls of two half brick skins including wire ties	m²	91			
	ECD 61 NC 30 2,5mm Brickwork reinforcement					
3	75mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	172			
4	ECD 129 NC 43 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	1 972			
	ECD 1146 NC 826		1012			
	FACE BRICKWORK					
	Face bricks 'Bergendal Blend Satin' pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints					
5	Extra over brickwork for face brickwork	m²	51			
	ECD 31 NC 20 BRICKWORK					
	<u>SUPERSTRUCTURE</u>					
	Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar					
6	Half brick walls	m²	102			
7	ECD 77 NC 25 Half brick walls in beamfilling	m²	31			
	ECD 19 NC 12					
8	One brick walls	m²	334			
9	ECD 152 NC 182 270mm Hollow walls of two half brick skins including wire					
	ties Telesian Walls of the Hall Brief State and Helicaling Time	m²	396			
	ECD 261 NC 135					
	BRICKWORK SUNDRIES Bagging of 1:3 cement and sand mixture					
10	On brick walls, piers, etc	m²	44			
	ECD 24 NC 20					
	2,5mm Brickwork reinforcement					
11	75mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	604			
	ECD 455 NC 149					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 3					
	Masonry 154					
	104		ı l	l	II	1



150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally ED 2300 NC 1803 Prestressed fabricated concrete lintels including necessary temporary supports				Double E	cd & Nutrition (Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021
12 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally ECD 2300 NC 1803 Prestressed fabricated concrete lintels including necessary temporary supports 13 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m m 217 ECD 137 NC 80 Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc 13 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork ECD 2811 NC 188 FACE BRICKWORK Face bricks 'Bergendal Blend Satin' pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints 15 Piers m² 4 ECD 2 NC 2 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork ECD 503 NC 322 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork ECD 503 NC 322 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with fush joints on all exposed faces 18 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 45 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting Carried to Collection Carried to Collection R Carried to Collection R ECD 28 Bill No. 3 Masonry			Unit	Quantity	Rate	II I
ECD 2360 NC 1803 Prestrossed fabricated concrete lintels including necessary temporary supports 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m						
Prestressed fabricated concrete intels including necessary temporary supports 13 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m m 217 ECD 137 NC 80 Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc 14 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork ECD 261 NC 198 FACE BRICKWORK Face bricks 'Bergendal Blend Satin' pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints 15 Plers m² 4 ECD 2 NC 2 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork m² 825 ECD 503 NC 322 Extra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks. Dointed with flush loints on all exposed faces 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting m 75 ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural gray sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry	12	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	4 163		
necessary temporary supports 13 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m m 217 ECD 137 NC 80 Galvanised hoop iron cramps. ties. etc 14 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork ECD 281 NC 198 FACE BRICKWORK Face bricks "Bergendal Blend Satin' pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints 15 Piers m² 4 ECD 2 NC 2 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork ECD 503 NC 322 Extra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with flush loints on all exposed faces 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
13 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m m ED 137 NC 80 Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc 14 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork ECD 281 NC 198 FACE BRICKWORK Face bricks 'Borgendal Blend Satin' pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints 15 Piers m² 4 ECD 2 NC 2 ECD 2 NC 2 ECD 20 NC 32 ECD 503 NC 322 ECD 603 NC 322 ECT 60503 NC 322 EXTra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high concurse high end one course high end one course high end one course high end of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 18 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting end of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry Masonry						
ECD 137 NC 80 Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc 14 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork ECD 261 NC 198 FACE BRICKWORK Face bricks 'Bergendal Blend Satin' pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints 15 Plers m³ 4 ECD 2 NC 2 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork m² 825 ECD 503 NC 322 17 Extra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high m³ 73 ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 18 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm W/ide sills set flat and slightly projecting Carried to Collection RATE ONLY RATE ONLY	13		m	217		
14 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork ECD 281 NC 198 FACE BRICKWORK Face bricks 'Bergendal Blend Satin' pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints 15 Piers m² 4 ECD 2 NC 2 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork m² 825 ECD 503 NC 322 Extra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high m² 73 ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry		_				
timber and other end built into brickwork ECD 261 NC 198 FACE BRICKWORK Face bricks 'Bergendal Blend Satin' pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints 15 Piers m³ 4 ECD 2 NC 2 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork m² 825 Extra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting m 75 ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m RATE ONLY Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry		Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc				
FACE BRICKWORK Face bricks 'Bergendal Blend Satin' pointed with recessed horizontal and vertical joints Piers	14		No	459		
recessed horizontal and vertical joints Piers						
ECD 2 NC 2 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork ECD 503 NC 322 17 Extra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 18 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting Carried to Collection RATE ONLY Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
16 Extra over brickwork for face brickwork ECD 503 NC 322 17 Extra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks. pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 18 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry	15	Piers	m³	4		
ECD 503 NC 322 Extra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Extra over brickwork for brick on header course bands one course high ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 18 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry	16		m²	825		
one course high ECD 45 NC 28 Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 18 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m RATE ONLY Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry	17					
Brick-on-edge header course copings, sills, etc of face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m RATE ONLY Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry			m	73		
face bricks, pointed with flush joints on all exposed faces 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting m 75 ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m RATE ONLY Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
faces 220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting m 75 ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m RATE ONLY Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
ECD 51 NC 24 FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m RATE ONLY Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
FIBRE-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry	18	220mm Wide sills set sloping and slightly projecting	m	75		
Natural grey sills in single lengths bedded in cement mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
mortar including metal fixing lugs etc 19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry RATE ONLY						
19 150 x 15mm Wide sills set flat and slightly projecting m RATE ONLY Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry	19		m			RATE ONLY
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry		0 7. 7 0				
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry						
Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Masonry					_	
Bill No. 3 Masonry					R	
Masonry						
		155				



		DRPW 020/2	2021
		Amount	
SECTION NO. 2			
BUILDING WORKS			
BILL NO. 3			
MASONRY			
COLLECTION			
	Page No		
	. age ite		
Brought Forward from Page	153		
-			
	154		
	155		
	100		
Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 2			
Bill No. 3			
Masonry			
156			
		n I	1



					DRPW 020/20	21
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS					
	BILL NO. 4 WATERPROOFING					
	NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
	NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
	Waterproofing					
	Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall be laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproofing to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets etc with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs					
	DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS					
	One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape					
1	Under surface beds	m²	692			
	ECD 391 NC 301					
	One layer 375 micron embossed polyethylene dampproof course (SANS 952-1985 type B)					
2	In walls	m²	112			
	ECD 68 NC 44					
	Two coats bitumen emulsion waterproof coating					
3	On bagged brick walls	m²	563			
	ECD 341 NC 222					
	Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound including backing cord, bond breaker, primer, etc					
4	8 x 10mm In expansion joints in floors including raking out expansion joint filler as necessary	m	563			
	ECD 341 NC 222					
	Carried To Section Summary			R		
	Section No. 2 Bill No. 4					
	Waterproofing					
	157					
			,		'	



		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
		J		. 10.10	, snown	
	SECTION NO. 2					
	BUILDING WORKS					
	BILL NO. 5					
	ROOF COVERINGS					
	NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
	NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
	PROFILED METAL SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES					
	0.8mm Z275 spelter galvanised IBR steel sheets in single lengths with "chromadek" finish of approved standard colour on one side and standard grey backing finish on reverse side, fixed to timber purlins or rails					
1	Roof covering with pitches not exceeding 25 degrees	m²	896			
	0.8mm Z275 spelter galvanised IBR steel sheets accessories to preceding roof covering with "chromadek" finish of approved standard colour on one side and standard grey backing finish on reverse side, fixed to timber purlins or rails					
2	Ridge capping 650mm girth	m	65			
	ECD 30 NC 35					
3	Valley covering 650mm girth	m	12			
1	NC 12	m	200			
4	Narrow and broad flute closers 35mm girth	m	289			
5	Narrow and broad flute closers 35mm girth, raking at valleys or hips	m	12			
	ROOF AND WALL INSULATION					
6	Double sided reflective aluminium foil faced insulation barrier, with reflective facing to be exposed to roof sheets	m²	896			
	ECD 467 NC 429					
7	30mm Flexible faced polyisocyannaurate insulation boarding, laid over purlins (at approximately 600mm centres) and fixed concurrent with roof covering, including holes through boards etc	m²	179			
	ECD 93 NC 86					
	Carried To Section Summary			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 5					
	Roof Coverings					
	158					



					DRPW 020/	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2					
	BUILDING WORKS					
	BILL NO. 6					
	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY					
	NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
	NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
	<u>Fixing</u>					
	Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or pins, or to be shot-pinned to brickwork or concrete					
	Items described as "plugged" shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 500mm centres, and where described as "bolted", the bolts have been given elsewhere					
	<u>Joinery</u>					
	Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, rails, etc					
	Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include sinking and pelleting heads and nuts of bolts					
	Decorative thermosetting plastic laminate covering					
	Laminate covering shall be glued under pressure and edge strips of same shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish					
	ROOFS ETC					
	Sundries					
1	Two coats carbolineum on sawn timbers	m²	269			
	ECD 140 NC 129					
	PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC					
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
	Trusses are at maximum 900mm centres					
	Roof coverings are on purlins					
	Ceilings are plasterboard and fibre cement on 38 x 38mm brandering					
				_		
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R		_
	Bill No. 6					
	Carpentry And Joinery					
	159					



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 uantity Rate

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	/2021
	References given in descriptions refer to the respective types of trusses detai					
	References given in descriptions refer to the respective types of trusses detailed on the architect's/engineer's drawings for tender purposes					
	Dimensions in descriptions of trusses are nominal and actual measurements are to be obtained from the architect/engineer and/or taken on site before design or fabrication commences					
	Design Responsibility					
	The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the timber roof construction. The contractor will submit shop drawings for approval to the engineer/architect within two weeks after the date of appointment. The contractor shall commence manufacturing only after written approval of shop drawings from the engineer /architect					
	Timber roof construction					
	The following is applicable in respect of prefabricated timber roof truss construction:					
	Site inspection and liaison with main contractor					
	The trusses subcontractor is advised to liaise with the main contractor on site and confirm all the dimensions prior to design, fabrication and installation of the timber roof structures					
	Plate nailed timber roof truss construction					
	Sawn softwood grade 6 S.A Pine					
2	228 x 38mm Common rafters in lengths not exceeding 6.6m	m	35			
3	Roof construction to double pitched roof complete with two gable ends, 31.10 x 15.57m overall on plan and 2200mm high overall, including trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing and 50 x 75mm purlins at 600mm centres, etc., for roof sheeting. All as per roof drawings (ECD)	No	1			
4	Roof construction to L shaped double pitched roof complete with two gable end two sides and hipped on the other, 9.94 x 16.22m and 18.30 x 7.60m overall on plan and 1860mm high overall, including trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing and 50 x 75mm purlins at 600mm centres, etc., for roof sheeting. All as per roof					
	drawings (Nutrition Centre)	No	1			
	NC 1					
						+
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 6					
	Carpentry And Joinery					
	160					



EAVES, VERGES, ETC Medium density plain fibre-cement fascias and barge boards 5 225 x 12mm Fascias and barge boards, including galvanised steel profile joiners ECD 7 Nc 92 Trusses are at maximum 1500mm centres. Roof covering to be IBR (0.8mm) thick approved light industrial 2275 spelter "Chromadek" galvanised steel sheeting (by others). Cyspus plaster board and fibre cement ceilings and / or suspended ceilings will be installed below roof trusses (ceilings elsewhere measured) The dimensions in the descriptions of the roofs are scaled and are only a broad indication of the scope of the works. The contractor is required to obtain actual measurements from the Architect and/or the site before design or afbrication commences. Rates to include for complete roof structures including all fixing, hoisting, all rafter end splaying, wall plates, battens, edge battens, bracing, ridge rafters, valley rafters, etc DOORS ETC Wrought meranti doors hung to timber frames 6 4Amm 'C.K.S.' Framed batten door 2032 x 813mm high of 150 x 44mm to prail and stiles, 150 x 16mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm Vjointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D02/05 - ECD and D09-Nutrition Centre) ECD 9 NC 5 4 44mm 'C.K.S.' Double-leaved framed batten door 1511 x 2032mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 22mm brottom ledge filled in with 22mm V-jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D11 - Classrooms & D01 Nutrition) ECD 2 NC 3 40mm Semi-solid flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides and two concealed edges, hung to timber frames 8 Door 813 x 2032mm high (D06 - Nutrition Centre) ECD 6 NC 2 Bill No. 6 Carried to Collection		,				DRPW 020/	2021
Medium density plain fibre-cement fascias and barge boards 225 x 12mm Fascias and barge boards, including galvanised steel profile joiners ECD 77 NC 82 Trusses are at maximum 1500mm centres. Roof covering to be IBR (0.8mm) thick approved light industrial 2275 spelter *Chromadek" galvanised steel sheeting (by others). Gypsum plaster board and fibre cement cellings and / or suspended cellings will be installed below roof trusses (ceilings elsewhere measured) The dimensions in the descriptions of the roofs are scaled and are only a broad indication of the scope of the works. The contractor is required to obtain actual measurements from the Architect and/or the site before design or fabrication commences. Rates to include for complete roof structures incuding all fixing, hoisting, all rafter end splaying, wall plates, battens, edge battens, bracing, ridge rathers, valley rafters, etc DOORS ETC Wrought meranti doors hung to timber frames 4 44mm (C.K.S.* Framed batten door 2032 x 813mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 16mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D02/05 - ECD and D09-Nutrition Centre) ECD 9 NC 3 4 44mm (C.K.S.* Double-leaved framed batten door 1511 x 2032mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 22mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm Vjointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D11 - Classrooms & D01 Nutrition) ECD 2 NC 3 4 40mm Semi-solid flush doors with 3.2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides and two concealed edges, hung to timber frames 5 Door 813 x 2032mm high (D06 - Nutrition Centre) ECD 6 NC 2 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery			Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
boards 5 225 x 12mm Fascias and barge boards, including galvanised steel profile joiners ECD 77 NC 82 Trusses are at maximum 1 500mm centres. Roof covering to be IBR (0.8mm) thick approved light industrial 2275 spelter "Chromadek" galvanised steel sheeting (by others). Gypsum plaster board and fibre cement ceilings and / or suspended ceilings will be installed below roof trusses (ceilings elember of the works. The contractor is required to obtain actual measurements from the Architect and/or the site before design or fabrication commences. Rates to include for complete roof structures including all fixing, hoisting, all rafter end splaying, well plates, battens, bracing, fidge rafters, velley rafters, etc DOORS ETC Wrought maranti doors hung to timber frames 4 44mm °C.K.S. 'Framed batten door 2032 x 813mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 1		EAVES, VERGES, ETC					
galvanised steel profile joiners ECD 77 NC 82 Trusses are at maximum 1 500mm centres. Roof covering to be IBR (0.8mm) thick approved light industrial 2725 spelter "Chromadek" galvanised steel sheeting (by others). Cypsum plaster board and fibre cement cellings and / or suspended cellings will be installed below roof trusses (ceilings elsewhere measured) The dimensions in the descriptions of the roofs are scaled and are only a broad indication of the scope of the works. The contractor is required to obtain actual measurements from the Architect and/or the site before design or fabrication commences. Rates to include for complete roof structures including all fixing, holsting, all rafter end splaying, wall plates, battens, edge battens, bracing, ridge rafters, valley rafters, etc DOORS ETC Wrought meranti doors hung to timber frames 44mm 'C.K.S.' Framed batten door 2032 x 813mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 16mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm brothom ledge filled in with 22mm V jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D02/05 - ECD and D09-Nutrition Centre) ECD 9 NC 5 44mm 'C.K.S.' Double-leaved framed batten door 1511 x 2033mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 22mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V-jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D11 - Classrooms & D01 Nutrition) ECD 2 NC 3 40mm Semi-solid flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides and two concealed edges, hung to timber frames B Door 813 x 2032mm high (D06 - Nutrition Centre) ECD 6 NC 2 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery							
Trusses are at maximum 1 500mm centres. Roof covering to be IBR (0.8mm) thick approved light industrial Z275 spetter "Chromadek" galvanised steel sheeting (by others). Gypsum plaster board and fibre cement cellings and / or suspended cellings will be installed beliow roof trusses (ceilings elsewhere measured) The dimensions in the descriptions of the roofs are scaled and are only a broad indication of the scope of the works. The contractor is required to obtain actual measurements from the Architect and/or the site before design or fabrication commences. Rates to include for complete roof structures including all fixing, hoisting, all rafter end splaying, wall plates, battens, edge battens, bracing, ridge rafters, valley rafters, etc DOORS ETC Wrought meranti doors hung to timber frames 44mm "C.K.S." Framed batten door 2032 x 813mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 16mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D02/05 - ECD and D09-Nutrition Centre) ECD 9 NC 5 44mm "C.K.S." Double-leaved framed batten door 1511 x 2032mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 22mm mottom ledge filled in with 22mm V-jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D02/105 - ECD and D09-Nutrition teldge filled in with 22mm V-jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D11 - Classrooms & D01 Nutrition) ECD 2 NC 3 40mm Semi-solid flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides and two concealed edges, hung to timber frames B Door 813 x 2032mm high (D06 - Nutrition Centre) ECD 6 NC 2 ECArried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery	5		m	159			
scaled and are only a broad indication of the scope of the works. The contractor is required to obtain actual measurements from the Architect and/or the site before design or fabrication commences. Rates to include for complete roof structures including all fixing, hoisting, all rafter end splaying, wall plates, battens, edge battens, bracing, ridge rafters, valley rafters, etc DOORS ETC		Trusses are at maximum 1 500mm centres. Roof covering to be IBR (0.8mm) thick approved light industrial Z275 spelter "Chromadek" galvanised steel sheeting (by others). Gypsum plaster board and fibre cement ceilings and / or suspended ceilings will be installed below roof trusses (ceilings elsewhere					
Wrought meranti doors hung to timber frames 44mm 'C.K.S.' Framed batten door 2032 x 813mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 16mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D02/05 - ECD and D09-Nutrition Centre) ECD 9 NC 5 44mm 'C.K.S.' Double-leaved framed batten door 1511 x 2032mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 22mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V-jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D11 - Classrooms & D01 Nutrition) ECD 2 NC 3 40mm Semi-solid flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides and two concealed edges, hung to timber frames Door 813 x 2032mm high (D06 - Nutrition Centre) ECD 6 NC 2 Bill No. 6 Carried to Collection		scaled and are only a broad indication of the scope of the works. The contractor is required to obtain actual measurements from the Architect and/or the site before design or fabrication commences. Rates to include for complete roof structures including all fixing, hoisting, all rafter end splaying, wall plates, battens, edge battens,					
44mm 'C.K.S.' Framed batten door 2032 x 813mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 16mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D02/05 - ECD and D09-Nutrition Centre) POR SECTION OF STANDARD OF		DOORS ETC					
of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 16mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D02/05 - ECD and D09-Nutrition Centre) No 14 ECD 9 NC 5 44mm 'C.K.S.' Double-leaved framed batten door 1511 x 2032mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 22mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V-jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D11 - Classrooms & D01 Nutrition) ECD 2 NC 3 40mm Semi-solid flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides and two concealed edges, hung to timber frames Door 813 x 2032mm high (D06 - Nutrition Centre) ECD 6 NC 2 Carried to Collection R Carried to Collection R Carried to Collection		Wrought meranti doors hung to timber frames					
ECD 9 NC 5 44mm 'C.K.S.' Double-leaved framed batten door 1511 x 2032mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 22mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V-jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D11 - Classrooms & D01 Nutrition) ECD 2 NC 3 40mm Semi-solid flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides and two concealed edges, hung to timber frames B Door 813 x 2032mm high (D06 - Nutrition Centre) ECD 6 NC 2 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery	6	of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 16mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V jointed one side boarding filled in at the back with plywood veneer (D02/05 - ECD and D09-	No	14			
## Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery	7	44mm 'C.K.S.' Double-leaved framed batten door 1511 x 2032mm high of 150 x 44mm top rail and stiles, 150 x 22mm middle ledge and braces and 230 x 22mm bottom ledge filled in with 22mm V-jointed one side boarding					
40mm Semi-solid flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides and two concealed edges, hung to timber frames Door 813 x 2032mm high (D06 - Nutrition Centre) ECD 6 NC 2 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery		Classrooms & D01 Nutrition)	No	5			
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery		40mm Semi-solid flush doors with 3,2mm plain hardboard covering on both sides and two					
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery	8	Door 813 x 2032mm high (D06 - Nutrition Centre)	No	8			
Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery		ECD 6 NC 2					
Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery							
Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery					R		
Carpentry And Joinery							



		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	FITTINGS					
	CUPBOARDS TO KITCHENS, SHELVING, DESKS, ETC					
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
	General					
	The following fittings are given as complete units i.e. the components of the units have not been given separately. Descriptions of such units shall, therefore, be deemed to include all components, assembling, housing, notching, glueing, blocking, planting-on and screwing with countersunk screws, edge strips, thermosetting plastic laminate, glass, ironmongery, metalwork, paint or varnish finishes, etc					
	<u>References</u>					
	References given in descriptions refer to the respective types of fittings detailed on the architect's drawings accompanying these bills of quantities for tender purposes					
	GRADE R BUILDING					
	Kitchen cupboards with hinges, handles, 2mm brushed aluminium kick plate glued to 19mm thick marine ply timber base and telescopic drawer slides as per Architect's Drawing No.ECD-205					
9	600 x 32mm Thick 'Formica Lifeseal' timber worktop modern square profile with tight radius and edging strip on sides complete including 30 x 30 x 2mm mild steel bracket, bolts, etc.	m	5			
10	ECD 5 Sink cupboard 1800 x 900mm high overall with sides, bottom, division, shelves, drawers, doors, framework, etc	No	1			
11	ECD 1 Floor drawer cupboard 1200 x 900mm high with, sides, bottom, including five drawers	No	4			
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, shelves, side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings					
12	Shelving 3700mm long x 400mm wide x 1950mm high overall (Storerooms)	No	4			
13	Pigeon hole shelving overall size 600mm long x 628mm high with 279 x 284mm forty number pigeon holes	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 6			R		
	Carpentry And Joinery					
	162					



					DRPW 020/	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	Supa-wood timber deck					
14		No	2			
	ECD 2 NUTRITION CENTRE					
	<u>FITTINGS</u>					
	Cupboards with hinges, handles and telescopic drawer slides as per Architect's drawings					
15	600 x 32mm Thick 'Formica Lifeseal' timber worktop modern square profile with tight radius and edging strip on sides complete including 30 x 30 x 2mm mild steel bracket, bolts, etc.	m	15			
16	NC 15 Floor cupboard 3350 x 900mm high overall with sides, bottom, division, shelves, doors, framework, etc	No	3			
17	ECD 1 NC 2 Floor drawer cupboard 1450 x 900mm high overall with sides, bottom, division,shelves, doors, framework, etc	No	1			
18	NC 1 Sink cupboard 1850 x 900mm high overall with sides, bottom, division, shelves, doors, framework, etc	No	1			
19	NC 1 Floor drawer cupboard 1850 x 900mm high with, sides, bottom, including four drawers	No	2			
20	NC 2 Floor drawer cupboard 900 x 900mm high with, sides, bottom, including four drawers	No	2			
	ECD 2 <u>FITTINGS</u>					
21	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves, side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings 600 x 32mm Thick 'Formica Lifeseal' timber worktop					
21	modern square profile with tight radius and edging strip on sides complete including 30 x 30 x 2mm mild steel bracket, bolts, etc.	m	15			
	ECD 15					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 6					
	Carpentry And Joinery 163					
	103		ı I		ıl	



			Double E	cd & Nutrition C	Centre - Principal Contrac DRPW 020/202	
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	FITTINGS					
	FITTINGS Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves,					
	side and back panels, etc., complete as per					
22	Architect's Drawings					
22	bottom, division, shelves, doors, framework, etc	No	3			
	ECD 3 FITTINGS					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves, side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings					
23	Floor drawer cupboard 1450 x 900mm high overall with sides, bottom, division,shelves, doors, framework, etc	No	1			
	ECD 1 FITTINGS					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves, side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings					
24	Sink cupboard 1850 x 900mm high overall with sides, bottom, division, shelves, doors, framework, etc	No	1			
	ECD 1 FITTINGS					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves, side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings					
25	Floor drawer cupboard 1850 x 900mm high with, sides, bottom, including four drawers	No	2			
	ECD 2 FITTINGS					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves, side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings					
26	Floor drawer cupboard 900 x 900mm high with, sides, bottom, including four drawers	No	2			
	ECD 2					
						_
	Carried to Collection			R		_
	Section No. 2 Bill No. 6					
	Carpentry And Joinery					
	164					



					DRPW 020/	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	<u>FITTINGS</u>					
	Shelves consisting of shelves, frame, marine ply					
	timber base with 2mm brushed aluminium kick plate, 19mm hardwood backboard, 8mm pins, etc.,					
	complete as per architect's drawings					
27						
	sides, bottom, back, timber slats to face counter, etc (kitchen)	No	2			
	ECD 2	No	2			
28						
	sides, bottom, back, timber slats to face counter, etc					
	(kitchen)	No	3			
00	ECD 3					
29	Floor open shelve cupboard 1150 x 900mm high with, sides, bottom, back, timber slats to face counter, etc					
	(kitchen)	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	<u>FITTINGS</u>					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves,					
	side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings					
30						
	sides, bottom, back, timber slats to face counter, etc					
	(kitchen)	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	FITTINGS Shakking with SA Bine framing laminated shakes					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves, side and back panels, etc., complete as per					
	Architect's Drawings					
31	Floor open shelve cupboard 1330 x 900mm high with,					
	sides, bottom, back, timber slats to face counter, etc (kitchen)	No	3			
	ECD 3	NO	3			
	FITTINGS					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves,					
	side and back panels, etc., complete as per					
20	Architect's Drawings					
32	Floor open shelve cupboard 1150 x 900mm high with, sides, bottom, back, timber slats to face counter, etc					
	(kitchen)	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 6					
	Carpentry And Joinery 165					
I	103		ı l		II	



					DRPW 020/	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	FITTINGS					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves,					
	side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings					
33	Shelving 14400mm long x 750mm wide x 1990mm high overall (store)	No	1			
34	ECD 1 Shelving 6100mm long x 750mm wide x 1990mm high overall (store)	No	2			
	ECD 2 FITTINGS					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves, side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings					
35	Shelving 14400mm long x 750mm wide x 1990mm high overall (store)	No	1			
	ECD 1 FITTINGS					
	Shelving with SA Pine framing, laminated shelves, side and back panels, etc., complete as per Architect's Drawings					
36	Shelving 6100mm long x 750mm wide x 1990mm high overall (store)	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2 Bill No. 6					
	Carpentry And Joinery					
	166					



		Amount	
SECTION NO. 2			
BUILDING WORKS			
BILL NO. 6			
CARPENTRY AND JOINERY			
COLLECTION			
	Page No		
Brought Forward from Page	159		
	160		
	161		
	162		
	163		
	164		
	165		
	166		
	100		
Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2	R		
Bill No. 6			
Carpentry And Joinery			
167			



					DRPW 020/20)21
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS BILL NO. 7 CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING					
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
	Fixing					
	Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or pins, or to be shot-pinned, to brickwork or concrete					
	Items described as "plugged" shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 500mm centres, and where described as "bolted", the bolts have been given elsewhere					
	<u>Ceilings</u>					
	Unless otherwise described ceilings shall be deemed to be horizontal					
	<u>Bulkheads</u>					
	Unless otherwise described bulkheads shall be deemed to be horizontal along the length					
	Steel components					
	All steel components for ceilings, partitions, etc are to be galvanised in accordance with SANS 121					
	NAILED-UP CEILINGS					
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
	<u>Openings</u>					
	Prices for openings for light fittings, ventilation grilles, air conditioning diffusers, etc are to include for any necessary additional support, trimming around, etc					
	6.4mm Gypsum plaster board ceilings					
1	Ceilings nailed on and including BPB Gypsum steel brandering in one direction at 400mm centres with 36 x 6mm meranti cover strips on joints	m²	449			
2	ECD 247 NC 202 Extra over ceiling for 600 x 600mm Gypsum plaster board trap door	No	4			
	ECD 2 NC 2					
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R		
	Bill No. 7 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring					
	168					
1	'					



			Double E	Ecd & Nutrition C	Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	6mm Fibre-cement plain ceiling boards with H- profile galvanised steel jointing strips				
3	Ceilings laid in a staggered pattern including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 300mm centres and cross brandering at 300mm centres	m²	199		
4	ECD 127 NC 72 Extra over ceiling for 600 x 600 x 0.6mm thick pressed steel trap door,hinged to open 180 degrees onto ceiling, 25 x 25 x 3mm T-section steel frame	No	1		
	NC 1 <u>Gypsum plasterboard cornices</u>				
5	75mm Coved cornices	m	321		
	ECD 168 NC 153 Fibre cement cornices				
6	75mm Coved cornices	m	140		
	ECD 63 NC 77 Glass mineral wool cavitybatt insulation				
7	405mm Insulation laid on top of brandering between roof timbers etc	m²	648		
	ECD 374 NC 274				
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2			R	
	Bill No. 7				
	Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring 169				
-	100	I		l	



	1	DRPW 020/	2021
		Amount	
SECTION NO. 2			
BUILDING WORKS			
BILL NO. 7			
CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING			
COLLECTION			
	Page No		
Brought Forward from Page	168		
3			
	169		
Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 2			
Bill No. 7			
Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring 170			
170			



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 uantity Rate

1		1.1	0	D-4-	DRPVV 020	
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2					
	BUILDING WORKS					
	BILL NO. 8					
	FLOOR COVERINGS					
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
	<u>Fixing</u>					
	Floor coverings, wall linings, etc shall, where applicable, be fixed with adhesive as recommended by the manufacturers of the flooring, linings, etc					
	ECD Building					
	FLOOR COVERINGS					
	500 x 500mm needle punch carpet tiles fixed with carpet adhesive strictly according to manufacturer's specifications					
1	On floors	m²	9			
	ECD 9	m²	9			
	2mm Thick fully flexible homogenous 'Polyflo Palletone' vinyl sheeting with welded joints laid in acrylic adhesive in strict accordance to manufacturer's instructions					
2	On floors	m²	178			
	ECD 178					
3	On treads and risers of stepped floors	m²	3			
	Two coats high gloss Tuff-Floor Epoxy resin (Code: EP502)					
4	On floors	m²	11			
	ECD 11					
	POLISH, SEALERS, ETC					
5	Two coats wax polish on vinyl flooring	m²	189			
	ECD 11 NC 178					
	Nutrition Centre					
	FLOOR COVERINGS					
	2mm Thick fully flexible homogenous 'Polyflo Palletone' vinyl sheeting with welded joints laid in					
	acrylic adhesive in strict accordance to					
	manufacturer's instructions	•				
6	On floors	m²	115			
	NC 115					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2 Bill No. 8					
	Floor Coverings					
	171					
	•					



1		I	1		DRPW 020/2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	Two coats high gloss Tuff-Floor Epoxy resin (Code:				
	EP502)				
7	On floors	m²	44		
	NC 44				
	POLISH, SEALERS, ETC				
8	Two coats wax polish on vinyl flooring	m²	159		
	ECD 115 NC 44				
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2				
	Bill No. 8				
	Floor Coverings				
	172				



	I	DRPW 020/.	2021
		Amount	
SECTION NO. 2			
BUILDING WORKS			
BILL NO. 8			
FLOOR COVERINGS			
COLLECTION			
	Dogo No		
	Page No		
Brought Forward from Page	171		
	172		
Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 2			
Bill No. 8			
Floor Coverings			
173			
•	•	• •	



SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS BILL NO. 9 IRONMONGERY NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent NOTE: Thereforers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Proprietary items Where applicable the manufacturers' names or product catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the items Prices are to be based on the specific products/articles specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain litems, these items are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting prochures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Solid" 1 Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 6 No 2 3 "37651AS" WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 7 ffmm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" 5 Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Remains of the principal agent for consideration plants of the principal agent for consideration plants. Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery 174	1	ı		1		DRPW 020/	2021
BUILDING WORKS BILL NO.9 IRONMONGERY NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Proprietary Items Where applicable the manufacturers' names or product catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the Items Prices are to be based on the specific products/articles specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain Items, these Items are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting brochures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Soild" 1 Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Union" 2 "RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 373651AS' WC Indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Soild" 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" 5 Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery			Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
BUILDING WORKS BILL NO.9 IRONMONGERY NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Proprietary Items Where applicable the manufacturers' names or product catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the Items Prices are to be based on the specific products/articles specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain Items, these Items are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting brochures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Soild" 1 Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Union" 2 "RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 373651AS' WC Indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Soild" 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" 5 Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		SECTION NO. 2					
IRONMONGERY							
NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Proprietary items Where applicable the manufacturers' names or product catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the litems Prices are to be based on the specific products/articles specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain items, these liems are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting brochures et clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Solid" Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Unition" PRADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 N 2 3'37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 7'minon" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 313/A40) No 13 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		BILL NO. 9					
a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Proprietary items Where applicable the manufacturers' names or product catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the items Prices are to be based on the specific products/articles specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain items, these items are to be clearly marked. If tenderers wish to offer alternative specification given with supporting brochures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES. BOLTS. ETC "Solid" Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Union" TRADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 3'37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" A 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery							
Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Proprietary items Where applicable the manufacturers' names or product catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the items Prices are to be based on the specific products/articles specified, if tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain items, these items are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting brochures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Soild" Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Union" RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 3'7651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Soild" 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the					
Proprletary items Where applicable the manufacturers' names or product catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the items Prices are to be based on the specific products/articles specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain items, these items are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting brochures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Solid" Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Union" RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 3'37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the					
Where applicable the manufacturers' names or product catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the items Prices are to be based on the specific products/articles specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain items, these items are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting brochures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles forchures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Solid" Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Union" "RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 "37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the items Prices are to be based on the specific products/articles specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain items, these items are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting brochures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Solid" 1 Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Union" "RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 3 '37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		Proprietary items					
specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain items, these items are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting brochures etc clarifying the features of the products/articles offered On request returnable samples are to be provided to the principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Solid" No 2 ECD 2 "Union" PRADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 '37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NC 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		catalogue titles are given in sub-headings preceding the					
principal agent for consideration HINGES, BOLTS, ETC "Solid" 1 Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Union" RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 3 '37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 4 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NC 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		specified. If tenderers wish to offer alternative products/articles for certain items, these items are to be clearly marked and the alternative specification given with supporting brochures etc clarifying the features of					
"Solid" Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal No 2 ECD 2 "Union" 2 "RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt No 8 ECD 6 NC 2 3 "37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep No 1 ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 4 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) No 13 ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" 5 Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) No 1 NC 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery							
Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal ECD 2 "Union" 2 "RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 3 "37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NC 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		HINGES, BOLTS, ETC					
ECD 2 "Union" 2 'RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt		<u>"Solid"</u>					
"Union" 'RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt ECD 6 NC 2 3 "37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 4 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NC 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery	1	Nickel plated flush bolt with keep fixed to metal	No	2			
BCD 6 NC 2 37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 4 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" 5 Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NC 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery							
3 '37651AS' WC indicator bolt and keep ECD 1 LOCKS "Solid" 4 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NC 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery	2	'RADIUS CB-SC692-73SC' Indicator bolt	No	8			
LOCKS "Solid" 4 76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) No 13 ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" 5 Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) No 1 NC 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery	3		No	1			
76mm Four lever upright mortice lock (Code 313/A40) ECD 10 NC 3 "Union" Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		LOCKS					
Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78) NO 1 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery	4		No	13			
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		ECD 10 NC 3					
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery	5	Three lever deadlock escutcheon (Code 32320-78)	No	1			
Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		NC 1					
Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery							
Section No. 2 Bill No. 9 Ironmongery		Carried to Collection			P		
Bill No. 9 Ironmongery							
Ironmongery							



					DRPW 020/	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
6	76mm Three lever upright mortice lock (Code L-22315-76SS)	No	5			
7	NC 5 'L-2209-78PL' Euro profile cylinder upright lock case	No	12			
1	ECD 7 NC 5	110	12			
	<u>HANDLES</u>					
	<u>"Solid"</u>					
8	'WATERBOK' Lever handle (Code 472/E41) on and including back plate with key hole	No	13			
	ECD 10 NC 3 "Union"					
9	Spring loaded 'ESCO ILEX SS' design lever handle (Code E-616204-05SS) -PAIR	No	5			
	NC 5 PINNING BOARDS, WRITING BOARDS, PROJECTION SCREENS, ETC					
10	Pinning board 2100 x 900mm high comprising of 12mm thick softboard clad in felt material, finished with 25mm natural anodised aluminium frame, plugged to wall	No	2			
11	ECD 2 3600 x 1200mm Green faced magnetic receptive steel writing board plugged to plastered brick wall 800mm					
	above finished floor level, finished with 25mm natural anodised aluminium frame and including slide-in aluminium chalk rail	No	2			
	ECD 2 BATHROOM FITTINGS					
12	19mm Diameter chromium plated towel rail 400mm long including end brackets, plugged	No	2			
13	ECD 2 130 x 135 x 360mm Deep white powder coated lockable two roll holder, plugged	No	7			
14	ECD 4 NC 3 115 x 270 x 110mm Deep stainless steel hand free soap dispenser, plugged	No	2			
15	ECD 2 350 x 365 x 230mm Deep stainless steel paper towel dispenser, plugged	No	2			
16	ECD 2 12 Litre stainless steel heavy duty pedal bin with removable plastic bucket	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 9 Ironmongery					
	175					



			Double E	cd & Nutrition C	Centre - Principal Cont DRPW 020/2	
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	.021
17	32mm Stainless steel back grab rail 750mm long, plugged	No	2			
18	ECD 1 NC 1 32mm Stainless steel dogleg side grab rail 900mm girth with centre flange, plugged	No	2			
	ECD 1 NC 1 BATHROOM FITTINGS "Halcast"					
19		No	7			
	ECD 4 NC 3 LETTERS, NAMEPLATES, ETC					
	3mm Thick white Perspex panel fixed to door with stainless steel dome nuts					
20	black text or numerals	No	5			
	NC 5 SUNDRIES					
21	"Solid" 38mm Diameter rubber door stop plugged	No	25			
	ECD 18 NC 7	140	25			
22	Cast zinc stop plugged (Code CZ8737SC)	No	8			
	NC 8					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2 Bill No. 9					_
	Ironmongery					
	176					



		Amount	
SECTION NO. 2			
BUILDING WORKS			
BILL NO. 9			
IRONMONGERY			
COLLECTION			
	Page No		
Brought Forward from Page	174		
	175		
	176		
	170		
Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2	R		<u> </u>
Bill No. 9			
Ironmongery			
177			



				DRPW 020/	2021
	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
SECTION NO. 2					
BUILDING WORKS					
BILL NO. 10					
<u>METALWORK</u>					
NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
<u>Descriptions</u>					
Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers					
Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and boltsshall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete					
Items described as 'holed for bolt(s)' shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described					
Items described as 'plugged shall be deemed to include screwing to fibre, plastic or metal plugs at not exceeding 600mm centres					
Aluminium doors, windows, etc					
Doors and windows shall comply with AAAMSA design criteria					
Glazing shall comply with SAGGA regulations. Glass shall be safety glass as shown on the window schedules/drawings appended to these bills of quantities. Glass thickness shall comply with SAGGA regulations irrespective of thicknesses shown on the schedules/drawings					
Doors and windows shall be supplied with protective tape and plastic and shall be removed only once surrounding trades have been completed					
For purpose made windows and doors, refer to drawings annexed to these bills of quantities					
The following certificates shall be provided prior to commencement of site work					
A copy of the relevant AAAMSA Performance Test Certificate from the manufacturer/contractor supplying the architectural aluminium product					
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 10 Metalwork			R		
178					
		1		11	1



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 uantity Rate Rate

I	I			5 . 1	DRPVV UZU	
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	A Certificate of Conformance confirming that anodising or powder coating has been processed in accordance with SANS 999 and SANS 1796 respectively					
	3. A powder guarantee of not less than 15 years issued by the powder manufacturer. The specific conditions contained in this guarantee shall form part of the powder coating process					
	4. A Certificate of Conformance confirming that glazing has been installed in accordance with SANS 0137, ensuring that safety glazing materials have been installed in the mandatory areas and that each individual pane of safety glazing materials has been permanently marked					
	5. A warranty from the manufacturer of the laminated safety glass and/or hermetically sealed glazing units guaranteeing the products against delamination and colour degredation for a period of not less than five years					
	NOTE: All tenderers are referred to architect's drawings and details based on these bills of quantities for tender purposes					
	GALVANISED MILD STEEL GATES, SCREENS, ETC					
1	Purpose-made single gate 1190 x 2021mm high of 50 x 25 x 2.5mm hollow section frame filled in with 12mm diameter mild steel bars placed at 100mm centres vertically and welded to frame and fitted with a pair of suitable hinges welded to post and with hasp and staple welded on (G02)	No	10			
2	Purpose-made double gate overall size 1883 x 2021mm high with equal leaves 942 x 2021mm high of 50 x 25 x 2.5mm hollow section frame filled in with 12mm diameter mild steel bars placed at 100mm centres vertically and welded to frame and fitted with a pair of suitable hinges welded to post and with hasp and staple welded on (G01)		5			
	ECD 2 NC 3 PRESSED STEEL DOOR FRAMES	No	5			
	1,2mm Rebated frames suitable for half walls					
3	Frame for door 813 x 1882mm high	No	11			
	ECD 8 NC 3					
	1,2mm Rebated frames suitable for one brick walls					
4	Frame for door 813 x 2032mm high	No	7			
5	ECD 5 NC 2 Frame for double door 1511 x 2032mm high	No	3			
	NC 3					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2			• •		
	Bill No. 10					
	Metalwork					
	179					



	ı		1		DRPW 020/	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	1,2mm Double rebated frames suitable for 280mm cavity walls					
6	Frame for door 813 x 2032mm high	No	4			
7	ECD 2 NC 2 Frame for double door 1511 x 2032mm high	No	2			
	ECD 2 STEEL WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC					
	Standard industrial windows					
8	Window size 533 x 654mm high: Code E1 (W04)	No	6			
9	ECD 6 Window type B, size 987 x 511mm high (W06)- Classrooms	No	6			
10	NC 6 Window type A, size 987 x 1445mm high (W05)- Classrooms	No	13			
11	NC 13 Window size 1450 x 654mm high (W10)	No	2			
12	NC 2 Window size 1302 x 2250mm high (W01) - ECD	No	8			
13	NC 8 Window size 1616 x 511mm high (W02) - ECD	No	14			
	NC 14 STEEL ROLLER SHUTTERS ETC					
	"WISPECO Roll-A-Door" galvanised steel with chromadek coated finish fire rated roller shutters or other equal approved, with 76mm slats (18kg/m²) fixed to brickwork or concrete					
14	Manual push-up slatted roller shutter for 900 x 1200mm high opening (D06 - ECD)	No	1			
	ECD 1					
	ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC Powder coated top hung window units complete with subframes, ironmongery, 6.38mm clear laminated safety glass, sealing, etc and fixing to brickwork or concrete including factory fitted burglar bars, complete as per architect's drawings					
15	Purpose made window, 5840 x 2070mm high (W04) - ECD	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 10					
	Metalwork 180					
I	100		1	I	II	I



			, ,		DRPW 020/2	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	"CLIP44" Shopfront system Bronze Anodised coated aluminium doors glazed with 6.38mm laminated safety glass as per Architect door and window schedule, complete with subframes, ironmongery, sealing, etc. and plugged to brickwork or concrete					
16	Purpose made double door, 1524 x 2100mm high (D07)	No	2			
	NC 2					
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 10 Metalwork			R		
	181					



1		1	DRPW 020/	2021
			Amount	
SECTION NO. 2				
BUILDING WORKS				
BILL NO. 10				
<u>METALWORK</u>				
COLLECTION				
OCCLEOTION				
		Page No		
	Duringht Command from Dana	470		
	Brought Forward from Page	178		
		179		
		180		
		181		
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 2	•			
Bill No. 10				
Metalwork				
	182			
1	102			



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 Quantity Rate Area |

	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS BILL NO. 11 PLASTERING					
NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
GRANOLITHIC					
<u>Method</u>					
The method to be used shall be either the monolithic method or the bonded method					
<u>Preparation</u>					
For granolithic applied monolithically, the concrete floor shall be swept clean after bleeding of the concrete has ceased and the slab has begun to stiffen; any remaining bleed water shall be removed and the granolithic applied immediately thereafter. For granolithic to be bonded to the floor slab after it has hardened, the slab surface shall be hacked (preferably by mechanical means) until all laitance, dirt, oil, etc is dislodged and swept clean of all loose matter. The slab shall then be wetted and kept damp for at least six hours before applying the granolithic					
<u>Mix</u>					
Granolithic shall attain a compressive strength of at least 41MPa. The coarse aggregate shall comply with SANS 1083 and shall generally be capable of passing a 10mm mesh sieve. Where the thickness of the granolithic exceeds 25mm, the size of the coarse aggregate shall be increased to the maximum size compatible with the thickness of the granolithic					
<u>Panels</u>					
Granolithic shall be laid in panels not exceeding 14m² for monolithic finishes, not exceeding 9,5m² for bonded finishes and not exceeding 6m² for all external granolithic. Wherever possible, panels shall be square but at no time should the length of the panel exceed 1,5 times its width					
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 11 Plastering			R		
183					



	,		1		DRPW 020/2	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	Where possible joints between panels shall be positioned over joints in the floor slab and shall be at least 3mm wide through the full thickness of the finish, separated by strips of wood or fibreboard and finished with V-joints					
	<u>Laying</u>					
	Monolithic granolithic shall be applied to the partially set slab and thoroughly compacted and lightly wood floated to the required levels					
	Bonded granolithic shall be applied to the slab after applying a 1:1 sand-and-cement slurry brushed over the surface and allowed to partially set before applying the granolithic. The granolithic shall be throughly compacted and lightly wood floated to the required levels					
	After wood floating, the monolithic and bonded granolithic shall remain undisturbed until bleeding has ceased and the surface has stiffened. Any remaining bleed water and laitance shall then be removed and the surface steel trowelled or power floated					
	Curing, seasoning and protection					
	Granolithic shall be covered with clean hessian with waterproof building foil over and kept wet for at least seven days after laying					
	<u>Colour</u>					
	Coloured granolithic shall be tinted with an approved colouring pigment mixed into a true and even colour					
	SELF LEVELLING SCREEDS					
	8mm Thick Self Levelling Screeds applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations					
1	On floors and landings	m²	293			
	ECD 178 NC 115 <u>SCREEDS</u>					
	Screeds steel trowelled, on concrete					
2	30mm Thick on floors and landings	m²	390			
	ECD 206 NC 184 GRANOLITHIC					
	Polished granolithic, on concrete					
3	30mm Thick on floors and landings	m²	24			
	ECD 24 INTERNAL PLASTER					
	Cement plaster steel trowelled, on brickwork					
4	On walls	m²	609			
	ECD 347 NC 262					
	Carried to Collection			R		_
	Section No. 2			IX.		
	Bill No. 11					
	Plastering					
	184					



					DRPW 020/	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
5	On narrow widths	m²	34			
	ECD 21 NC 13					
	EXTERNAL PLASTER Compart plaster wood floated on briefwork					
6	Cement plaster wood floated, on brickwork On walls	2	45			
6	ECD 24 NC 21	m²	45			
7	On narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide	m²	24			
	ECD 14 NC 10					
	CORNER PROTECTORS, DIVIDING STRIPS, ETC					
8	15 x 10 x 1.6mm L-section brass dividing strips between differing floor finishes	m	18			
	ECD 6 NC 12	'''	10			
	100 12					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2 Bill No. 11					
	Plastering					
	185					



	I	DRPW 020/	2021
		Amount	
SECTION NO. 2			
BUILDING WORKS			
BILL NO. 11			
<u>PLASTERING</u>			
COLLECTION			
	Page No		
	rage NO		
Prought Forward from Page	102		
Brought Forward from Page	183		
	184		
	104		
	185		
Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 2			
Bill No. 11			
Plastering			
186			
•	•	· ·	



		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	,, 2021
S	ECTION NO. 2					
	UILDING WORKS					
В	ILL NO. 12 ILING					
a br	OTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other and may be used with prior written approval of the rincipal Agent					
Pı	OTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model reambles for Trades 2008 published by the ssociation of South African Quantity Surveyors					
<u>s</u>	UPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
<u>Fi</u>	xing					
(p cc 1:	nless described as "fixed with adhesive to plaster blaster elsewhere)" descriptions of tiling on brick or proceed walls, columns, etc shall be deemed to include 4 cement plaster backing and descriptions of tiling on proceed floors etc shall be deemed to include 1:3 aster bedding					
CC	ling described as "fixed with adhesive on power floated oncrete" shall be deemed to include for approved tiling ey-coat					
fix	eramic, porcelain, marble and granite tiles are to be ked and grouted with suitable adhesives and grouts as ecommended by the manufacturer of the tiles					
<u>w</u>	ALL TILING					
ce el	Johnson" 200 x 200 x 5mm White Glazed "A" Grade eramic tiles fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster sewhere) and flush pointed with white waterproof					
	ntifungal grout					
	n walls in isolated panels, splashbacks, etc not ceeding 1m	m²	41			
2 Fa	CD 11 NC 30 air exposed cutting and fitting around pipe not kceeding 100mm internal diameter	No	22			
3 Fa	cD 22 air exposed cutting and fitting around pipe exceeding 00mm and not exceeding 150mm internal diameter	No	7			
E	CD 7					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	ection No. 2					
	ill No. 12 ling					
''	187					
I					II	1



		ı	, ,		DRPW 020/2	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	FLOOR TILING 600 x 600 x 15mm Non-slip 'UNION' Porcelain tiles					
	fixed with adhesive and flush pointed with tinted waterproof jointing compound					
4	On floors and landings	m²	41			
5	ECD 16 NC 25 Fair exposed cutting and fitting around pipe not exceeding 100mm internal diameter	No	16			
6	ECD 6 NC 10 Fair exposed cutting and fitting around pipe exceeding					
	100mm and not exceeding 150mm internal diameter ECD 6 NC 10	No	16			
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2			ĸ		
	Bill No. 12 Tiling					
	188					



			Amount	2021
SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS BILL NO. 12 TILING COLLECTION		Page No	Amount	
	Providet Forward from Dogo			
	Brought Forward from Page	187		
		188		
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 2 Bill No. 12				
Tiling				
	189			



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 Quantity Rate Area |

	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS BILL NO. 13 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE					
PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES Copper pipes: Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the class stated. Class 0 (thin walled hard drawn) pipes shall not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), class 2 (half-hard) and class 3 (heavy walled half-hard) pipes shall only be bent with benders with inner and outer formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and anti-syphon pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings shall be "Cobra Watertech" type. Capillary solder fittings shall be comply with ISO 2016. Only compression fittings shall be					
used in walls or in ground Lead pipes and traps All soldered joints shall be wiped and brass unions shall be used for jointing lead to steel					
Reducing fittings					
Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are described as "reducing". In the case of pipes with diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest end or branch size is given. Should the contractor wish to use other fittings and bushes or reducers he may do so on the understanding that no claim in this regard will be entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters exceeding 60mm all sizes are given and no claim for extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained					
Wire gratings					
Descriptions of gutter outlets etc shall be deemed to include wire balloon gratings					
Septic tanks					
Descriptions of gutter outlets etc shall be deemed to include wire balloon gratings					
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage			R		
190					



				DRPW 020/2
	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
Exposed concrete surfaces				
Exposed surfaces of concrete stormwater channels, cover slabs, inspection eye marker slabs, gulley tops, cleaning eye tops, catchpits, inspection chambers, etc shall be finished smooth with plaster				
<u>Excavations</u>				
No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the contractor has timeously notified the quantity surveyor thereof prior to backfilling				
'Soft rock' and 'hard rock' shall be as defined in 'Earthworks'				
Laying, backfilling, bedding, etc. of pipes				
Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturers' instructions				
Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance wi				
Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following:				
SABS/SANS 1200 L : Medium-pressure pipelines				
LD : Sewers				
LE : Stormwater drainage				
Pipe trenches etc shall be backfilled in accordance with				
clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS/SANS 1200				
DB : Earthworks (Pipe trenches)				
Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to				
3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 and 7 of SABS/SANS 1200				
LB : Bedding (Pipes).				
Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall				
be class B bedding				
Flush pans				
Flush pans shall have straight or side outlets and 'P' or 'S' traps as necessary				
Stainless steel basins, sinks, wash troughs, urinals, etc.				
Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys against walls where applicable				
Carried to Collection			R	
Section No. 2				
Bill No. 13				
Plumbing And Drainage				
191				



ı	1		1 1		DRPW 020/	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	RAINWATER DISPOSAL					
	0.6mm Galvanised sheet iron					
1	100 x 75mm Roof gutters with beaded front edge	m	116			
	ECD 60 NC 56					
2	Extra over gutter for stopped end	No	14			
3	ECD 6 NC 8 Extra over gutter for angle	No	20			
3	ECD 12 NC 8	NO	20			
4	Extra over gutter for outlet for 80mm diameter pipe	No	14			
	ECD 6 NC 8					
_	PVC pipes		40			
5	80mm Diameter rainwater downpipes ECD 18 NC 24	m	42			
	Extra over PVC pipes for fittings					
6	80mm Bend	No	14			
	ECD 6 NC 8					
7	80mm Tee junction	No	2			
	NC 2 SANITARY FITTINGS					
	Franke					
8	Wall mounted stainless steel wash trough complete with					
	tap hole, mild steel gallw brackets and legs with soft rubber	NI-				
	NC 1	No	1			
	Stainless steel					
9	1200 x 535mm Drop-in sink with single 345 x 410mm					
	end bowl on cupboard (cupboard elsewhere)	No	3			
	ECD 3 'Vaal'					
10	'Afsan" Low level close coupled 90 degrees vitreous					
	china outlet wall hung open rim washdown pan and matching "Hibiscus Elite Vandal Proof' 6 litre low level					
	cistern complete with lid, fitments and flush pipe elbow					
	and heavy duty white plastic toilet seat and cover (Code 7116LV)	No	2			
	ECD 2	NO	2			
11	Vitreous China 'Junior' 104 degrees washdown pan					
	(Code 751300) complete with lid and fitments including Junior Jazz seat (Code 8532Z000) and hibiscus 'Elite					
	Vandal Proof' low level cistern	No	4			
	ECD 4					
	Carried to Collection			_		
	Section No. 2			R		
	Bill No. 13					
	Plumbing And Drainage					
	192					



			Double Ed	ed & Nutrition C	Centre - Principal Con DRPW 020/2	
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	-021
12	Close coupled 90 degrees outlet wall hung open rim washdown pan (Code 750200) and matching 9 litre cistern (Ccode 7116LP)complete with lid, fitments and flush pipe elbow and heavy duty A1 high traffic toilet seat cover for paraplegic, colour white (Disabled)	No	1			
13	ECD 1 455 x 290mm Vitreous china 'Bantam' basin with two semi-punched tapholes, integrated overflow and chainstay hole bolted to wall with two 10mm bolts, colour white	No	4			
14	ECD 4 510x 405mm Vitreous china 'Hibiscus' basin with three semi-punched tapholes, integrated overflow and chainstay hole through centre bolted to wall with two 10mm bolts, colour white ECD 2	No	2			
	WASTE UNIONS ETC					
15	32mm Basin waste union	No	6			
16	ECD 2 NC 4 32mm Bottle trap	No	3			
17	ECD 3 38mm Bath or sink waste union	No	3			
	ECD 3 TRAPS ETC					
	TRAPS ETC 'Flexitraps':					
18		No	6			
	'Cobra Watertech'					
19	15mm 126CP stopcock	No	2			
20	NC 2 Basin pillar tap no.111 chromium plated handle	No	4			
21	NC 4 15mm Star wall mounted chromium plated swan neck swivel sink mixer (Code CSS 115)	No	3			
22	ECD 3 15mm elbow action pillar tap (Code 503-21B)	No	1			
23	ECD 1 15mm Push button pillar tap with raised nose (Code KM2-102)	No	8			
	ECD 8					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 2 Bill No. 13					
	Plumbing And Drainage					
	193					



15mm chromium plated angle regulating valve and fexible connection pipe ECD 2 NC 14 SANITARY PLUMBING PVC-U Soil and vent pipes m 41 ECD 23 NC 18 ECD 23 NC 18 ECD 23 NC 18 ECD 23 NC 18 ECD 24 NC 33 Extra over PVC-U soil and vent pipes for fittings ECD 45 NC 2 ECD 45 NC 2 ECD 10 NO 10 ECD 10 NO 10 ECD 10 NO 10 ECD 10 NO 10 ECD 10 NO 11 ECD 10 NO 11 ECD 10 NO 14 ECD 10 NO 14 ECD 10 NO 14 ECD 10 NO 17 ECD 18 ECD 14 ECD 15 ECD 16 ECD 17 ECD 18 ECD 18 ECD 14 ECD 14 ECD 16 ECD 16 ECD 16 ECD 16 ECD 16 ECD 17 E				Double Ed	cd & Nutrition C	Centre - Principal Cor DRPW 020/	
15mm chromium plated angle regulating valve and flexible connection pipe ECD 2 NC 14 SANITARY PLUMBING PVC-U Soil and vent pipes 55 50mm pipe m 41 ECD 22 NC 18 110mm Pipes m 18 ECD 5 NC 13 1110mm Pipes laid in and including trenches not exceeding fm deep ECD 8 NC 33 Extra over PVC-U soil and vent pipes for fittings 50mm Bend No 47 ECD 45 NC 2 50mm Junction No 10 ECD 10 50mm Access bend No 9 ECD 9 1110mm Redes bend No 9 ECD 9 1110mm Redes No 14 110mm Pan connector No 7 ECD 14 110mm Access junction No 7 ECD 7 Tosting Sundries Testing waste pipe system Item 1 MATER SUPPLIES Class 0 copper pipes 72 2mm Pipes m 28 ECD 28 32 3mm Pipes m 28 ECD 26 Section No 2 Bill No . 13 Plumbing And Drainage			Unit	Quantity	Rate	II.	2021
Rexible connection pipe No			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			7	
SANITARY PLUMBING PVC-U Soil and vent pipes m 41	24		No	16			
PVC-U Soil and vent pipes m							
25 50mm pipe ECD 23							
ECD 23	25		m	41			
26			•••				
100mm Pipes laid in and including trenches not exceeding 1m deep ECD 8	26		m	18			
exceeding 1m deep							
ECD 8 NC 33 Extra over PVC-U soil and vent pipes for fittings 8 Somm Bend No 47 ECD 45 NC 2 9 Somm Junction No 10 ECD 10 Somm Access bend No 9 ECD 9 110 x 50mm Reducing junction No 9 ECD 9 110mm Bend No 14 ECD 14 110mm Pan connector No 7 ECD 7 110mm Access junction No 7 ECD 7 Testing 8 Sundries Testing waste pipe system Item I NATER SUPPLIES Class 0 copper pipes 7 Zemm Pipes M 28 ECD 28 8 32mm Pipes M 150 ECD 71 NC 79 39 22mm Pipes chased in walls ECD 45 Carried to Collection R R ECT NO 13 ECD 71 NC 79 ECD 74 ECD 75 ECD 76 ECD 77 ECD 7	27		m	41			
Extra over PVC-U soil and vent pipes for fittings Somm Bend ECD 45			•••	71			
ECD 45							
29 50mm Junction	28	50mm Bend	No	47			
ECD 10 50mm Access bend No 9 ECD 9							
Somm Access bend No 9	29	50mm Junction	No	10			
ECD 9 110 x 50mm Reducing junction No 9 ECD 9	30		No	9			
ECD 9 32 110mm Bend No		ECD 9					
32	31	110 x 50mm Reducing junction	No	9			
ECD 14	00						
33	32		No	14			
ECD 7	33		No	7			
Section No. 2 Section No.							
110mm Access reducing junction	34	110mm Access junction	No	7			
ECD 7 Testing Sundries Testing waste pipe system I 1 WATER SUPPLIES Class 0 copper pipes 37 22mm Pipes							
Testing Sundries Testing waste pipe system I tem I 1 WATER SUPPLIES Class 0 copper pipes 37 22mm Pipes m 28 ECD 28 38 32mm Pipes m 150 ECD 71 NC 79 22mm Pipes chased in walls ECD 45 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage	35		No	/			
Sundries Testing waste pipe system I 1 WATER SUPPLIES Class 0 copper pipes 37 22mm Pipes m 28 ECD 28 38 32mm Pipes m 150 ECD 71 NC 79 39 22mm Pipes chased in walls ECD 45 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage							
WATER SUPPLIES Class 0 copper pipes 37	36		Item				
Class 0 copper pipes							
37 22mm Pipes		WATER SUPPLIES					
38 32mm Pipes m 150 ECD 71 NC 79 39 22mm Pipes chased in walls ECD 45 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage		Class 0 copper pipes					
38 32mm Pipes ECD 71 NC 79 39 22mm Pipes chased in walls ECD 45 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage	37	22mm Pipes	m	28			
22mm Pipes chased in walls ECD 45 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage							
22mm Pipes chased in walls ECD 45 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage	38		m	150			
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage	39		m	45			
Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage							
Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage							
Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage		Comind to Callertin			_		
Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage					R		
Plumbing And Drainage							
194							
		194					



			Double E	Ecd & Nutrition (Centre - Principal Con DRPW 020/2	
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	LUZ 1
40	32mm Pipes chased in walls	m	18			
	ECD 18 Extra over class 0 copper pipes for capillary fittings					
41	22mm Fittings	No	35			
42	ECD 35 32mm Bend	No	22			
43	ECD 8 NC 14 32mm Junction	No	12			
43	ECD 6 NC 6 SOLAR WATER HEATERS	INO	12			
44		No	1			
45	FIRE APPLIANCES ETC 4.5kg Dry chemical powder fire extinguisher	No	2			
45	ECD 2	INO	2			
46	9kg Dry chemical powder fire extinguisher NC 2	No	2			
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 13 Plumbing And Drainage			R		



			DRPW 020/	2021
			Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2			
	BUILDING WORKS			
	BILL NO. 13			
	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE			
	COLLECTION			
-	<u> </u>	Page No		
	Brought Forward from Page	190		
		191		
		192		
		193		
		194		
		195		
	Carried To Section Summary section No. 2	R		<u> </u>
	ill No. 13			
	lumbing And Drainage			
	196			



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 uantity Rate

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS					
	BILL NO. 14 GLAZING					
	NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
	NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
	Float glass					
	The term 'float glass' is used for monolithic annealed glass					
	Laminated glass					
	Laminated glass to have polyvinyl butyral (PVB) interlayer(s)					
	GLAZING TO STEEL WITH PUTTY					
	6mm Clear float safety glass					
1	Panes exceeding 0,5m² and not exceeding 2m²	m²	75			
	ECD 51 NC 24 6mm Obscure glass					
2	Panes exceeding 0,5m² and not exceeding 2m²	m²	2			
	ECD 2 TOPS, SHELVES, DOORS, MIRRORS, ETC					
	6mm Silvered float glass copper backed mirrors with 1mm bevelled and polished edges, holed for and fixed with chromium plated dome headed mirror screws with rubber buffers to plugs in brickwork or concrete					
3	Mirror 600 x 450mm high	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	Carried To Section Summary			R		
	Section No. 2					
	Bill No. 14					
	Glazing					
	197					



,	,		I		DRPW 020/202	1
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2 BUILDING WORKS BILL NO. 15 PAINTWORK					
	NOTE: All tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades before pricing this bill PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK					
	Previously painted plastered surfaces					
	Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth					
	Previously painted metal surfaces					
	Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal					
	Previously painted wood surfaces					
	Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth					
	PAINTWORK ETC TO NEW WORK					
	ON FLOATED PLASTER					
	Prepare, apply one coat "Plascon Plaster Primer UC65" and apply two coats "Plascon Double Velvet VEL"non-drip polyurethane enamel paint					
1	On internal walls	m²	600			
	Prepare, apply one coat 'Plascon Plaster Primer UC65" and apply two coats 'Plascon Micatex" paint					
2	On external walls	m²	78			
	ECD 46 NC 32 ON PLASTER BOARD					
	One coat primer, one coat universal undercoat and two coats 'Dulux'super acrylic PVA paint					
3	On ceilings and cornices	m²	449			
	ECD 247 NC 202	•••				
	Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 15 Paintwork			R		_
	198					



		ı			DRPW 020/2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	ON FIBRE-CEMENT				
	One coat primer, one coat universal undercoat and two coats 'Dulux'super acrylic PVA paint				
4	On ceilings and cornices	m²	199		
	ECD 127 NC 72				
	One coat universal undercoat and two coats 'Dulux' gloss enamel paint				
5	On fascias and barge boards	m²	37		
	ECD 18 NC 19 ON WOOD SURFACES				
	Three coats 'Woodoc 35'exteriors sealer				
6	Doors	m²	103		
	ECD 62 NC 41				
	ON METAL SURFACES				
	One coat alkyd based zinc phosphate primer and two coats premium quality polyurethane enamel paint, on steel				
7	On door frames	m²	50		
	ECD 31 NC 19				
8	On windows with burglar bars	m²	77		
9	Gates, grilles, burglar screens, balustrades, etc (both sides measured over the full flat area)	m²	95		
	ECD 48 NC 47				
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 2			K	
	Bill No. 15				
	Paintwork				
	199				



1		1	DRPW 020/	2021
SECTION NO BUILDING W BILL NO. 15 PAINTWORK COLLECTION	ORKS L	Page No	Amount	
	Brought Forward from Page	198		
	Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 2 Bill No. 15 Paintwork		K		
r all ILWOIK	200			



			Amount	
	SECTION NO. 2			
	BUILDING WORKS			
	SECTION SUMMARY			
Bill No.		Page		
1	EARTHWORKS	148		
2	CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT	152		
3	MASONRY	156		
4	WATERPROOFING	157		
5	ROOF COVERINGS	158		
6	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY	167		
7	CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING	170		
8	FLOOR COVERINGS	173		
9	IRONMONGERY	177		
10	METALWORK	182		
11	PLASTERING	186		
12	TILING	189		
13	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE	196		
14	GLAZING	197		
15	PAINTWORK	200		
	Carried to Final Summary	R		
	Section No. 2			
	SECTION SUMMARY			
	201			



DRPW 020/2021

SECTION NO. 3 EXTERNAL WORKS-[PROVISIONAL]



			2000.02		DRPW 020/2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	acation no a				
	SECTION NO. 3				
	EXTERNAL WORKS-[PROVISIONAL]				
	BILL NO. 1 SITE CLEARANCE				
	SITE CLEARANCE				
	Site clearance				
1	Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation,	m ²	796		
	hedges, shrubs, bush, etc ECD 532 NC 264	m²	790		
2	Stripping average 200mm thick layer of top soil and				
	stockpiling on site	m²	796		
	ECD 532 NC 264				
	Carried To Section Summary			R	
	Section No. 3			• •	
	Bill No. 1				
	Site Clearance				
	203				



			1	DRPW 020/	202
	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
SECTION NO. 3					
EXTERNAL WORKS-[PROVISIONAL]					
BILL NO. 2					
SANDPIT					
NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
<u>Preambles</u>					
The Standard Preambles and the Notes in the various trade bills are to, and do, apply equally to this section					
Proprietary Products In Descriptions					
Proprietary products shall be used as specified. Substitute products of similar quality and specification may only be used with prior approval by the Principal Agent					
Nature Of Material To Be Excavated					
The material to be excavated is assumed to be predominantly of a composition that will allow excavation in "earth" as specified, but including a percentage of excavation in "soft rock" and "hard rock"					
Carting Away Of Excavated Material					
Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations, or alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site					
Density Testing On Filling					
Rates for filling, etc. shall include for all density and soil type testing to prove that the specified compaction is achieved					
<u>Formwork</u>					
Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"					
Carried to Collection			R		
Section No. 3 Bill No. 2					
Sandpit					
204					



		ı			DRPW 020/2021	i
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	When additional testing is done on instruction of the Principal Agent and these tests are successful, they will be paid for additionally					
	THE FOLLOWING IN SANDPITS					
	Excavations Etc					
	Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep					
1	Trenches	m³	2			
	ECD 2					
	Extra over all excavations for carting away					
2	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site	m³	2			
	ECD 2 Risk of collapse of excavations					
3	Sides of trench and hole excavations not exceeding 1,5m deep	m²	6			
	ECD 6					
	Sand supplied by the Contractor	_				
4	300mm Deep Sandpit in sandpit and edging to sides	m²	8			
	ECD 8 Keeping excavations free of water					
_						
5	Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water	Item				
	Soil insecticide in accordance with SANS 5859					
6	insecticide To bottoms and sides of trenches etc	m²	12			
	ECD 12		'-			
	Unreinforced concrete cast against excavated surfaces					
	25MPa/19mm concrete					
7	Strip footings and bases	m³	2			
	ECD 2	'''	_			
	Test blocks					
8	Making and testing 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cube	No	2			
	ECD 2 Superstructure brickwork					
	Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar					
9	One brick walls	m²	4			
	ECD 4					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 3					
	Bill No. 2					
	Sandpit 205					
I	200	I	1 1		II I	



		ı	I	ı	DRPW 020/2	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	2,5mm Brickwork reinforcement					
10	150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally	m	45			
	ECD 45					
	Plastering					
	12mm Thick Cement plaster steel trowelled, on brickwork					
11		m²	8			
' '	ECD 8	'''				
	<u>Paintwork</u>					
	One coat alkali resistant primer, one coat universal					
12	undercoat and two coats PVA Walls	m²	8			
12	ECD 8	111	0			
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 3					
	Bill No. 2 Sandpit					
	206					



		DRPW 020/2	2021
		Amount	
SECTION NO. 3			
EXTERNAL WORKS-[PROVISIONAL]			
BILL NO. 2			
SANDPIT			
COLLECTION			
	Page No		
Drawaht Famuard fram David	204		
Brought Forward from Page	204		
	205		
	206		
Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 3			
Bill No. 2			
Sandpit			
207			



			1	DRPW 020/	202
	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
SECTION NO. 3					
EXTERNAL WORKS-[PROVISIONAL]					
BILL NO. 3					
<u>APRONS</u>					
NOTE: The use of trade names simply serves to indicate a standard acceptable to the Principal Agent. Any other brand may be used with prior written approval of the Principal Agent					
NOTE: Tenderers are advised to study the Model Preambles for Trades 2008 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors					
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES					
<u>Preambles</u>					
The Standard Preambles and the Notes in the various trade bills are to, and do, apply equally to this section					
Proprietary Products In Descriptions					
Proprietary products shall be used as specified. Substitute products of similar quality and specification may only be used with prior approval by the Principal Agent					
Nature Of Material To Be Excavated					
The material to be excavated is assumed to be predominantly of a composition that will allow excavation in "earth" as specified, but including a percentage of excavation in "soft rock" and "hard rock"					
Carting Away Of Excavated Material					
Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations, or alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site					
Density Testing On Filling					
Rates for filling, etc. shall include for all density and soil type testing to prove that the specified compaction is achieved					
<u>Formwork</u>					
Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"					
					L
Carried to Collection			R		
Section No. 3 Bill No. 3					
Aprons					
208				II	



					DRPW 020	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	THE FOLLOWING IN APRONS					
	Excavations Etc					
	Open face excavation in earth over sloping site					
1	Open face excavation to form platforms under parking areas etc and depositing excavated material over site	m³	32			
	ECD 16 NC 16 Extra over bulk excavation in earth for excavation in					
2	Soft rock	m³	4			
3	ECD 2 NC 2 Hard rock	m³	2			
	ECD 1 NC 1					
4	Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep	3	40			
4	Thickening under surface beds etc ECD 8 NC 8	m³	16			
	Extra over all excavations for carting away					
5	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site	m³	32			
	ECD 16 NC 16					
6	Keeping excavations free of water Keeping excavations free of water Keeping excavations					
0	free of water	Item				
	ECD 1 Compaction of surfaces					
7	Compaction of surfaces etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 93% Mod AASHTO density	m²	218			
	ECD 109 NC 109 Reinforced concrete cast against excavated					
	25MPa/19mm concrete					
8	Aprons cast in panels on waterproofing	m³	50			
	ECD 25 NC 25					
9	Rough formwork to sides Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide	m	182			
	ECD 91 NC 91 Saw-cut joints					
10	8 x 50mm Saw-cut joints in top of concrete	m	52			
	ECD 26 NC 26					
	Carried to Collection Section No. 3			R		<u> </u>
	Bill No. 3					
	Aprons					
	209					



ı		l .	_		DRPW 020/.	2027
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	Echuic voinforcement					
	Fabric reinforcement					
11	slabs, etc	m²	218			
	ECD 109 NC 109					
	Waterproofing					
	One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with					
	PVC self-adhesive tape					
12		m²	218			
	ECD 109 NC 109					
	Two-part grey polysulphide sealing compound					
	including backing cord, bond breaker, primer, etc					
13	8 x 10mm In expansion joints in floors including raking out expansion joint filler as necessary	m	182			
	ECD 91 NC 91					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 3					
	Bill No. 3					
	Aprons					
	210					



		Amount	•
SECTION NO. 3			
EXTERNAL WORKS-[PROVISIONAL]			
BILL NO. 3			
APRONS			
COLLECTION			
SCEEDIION	Page No		
Brought Forward from Page	208		
	209		
	210		
			_
Carried To Section Summary	R		_
Section No. 3 Bill No. 3			
Aprons			
211			



SECTION NO. 3 EXTERNAL WORKS-IPROVISIONAL SECTION SUMMARY				DRPW 020/	2021
EXTERNAL WORKS-IPROVISIONAL] SECTION SUMMARY Bill No. 1 SITE CLEARANCE 203 2 SANDPIT 207 3 APRONS 211 Carried to Final Summary Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY				Amount	
EXTERNAL WORKS-IPROVISIONAL] SECTION SUMMARY Bill No. 1 SITE CLEARANCE 203 2 SANDPIT 207 3 APRONS 211 Carried to Final Summary Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY		SECTION NO. 3			
SECTION SUMMARY					
Page					
SANDPIT 207 3 APRONS 211 Carried to Final Summary R Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY	Bill No.	<u>SECTION COMMENT</u>	Page		
2 SANDPIT 207 3 APRONS 211 Carried to Final Summary R Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY		SITE OF EADANCE			
Carried to Final Summary Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Carried to Final Summary R Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY	3	APRONS	211		
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 3 SECTION SUMMARY					
SECTION SUMMARY			R		
212		SECTION SUIVIIVIANT			
		212			



DRPW 020/2021

SECTION NO. 4 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS [PROVISIONAL]



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 uantity Rate Amount

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SECTION NO. 4 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS [PROVISIONAL] BILL NO. 1 ELECTRICAL WORK				
1	LV RETICULATION, EXCAVATION AND ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION Distribution Board Supply and installation of flush wall mounted distribution boards as per the drawings and specifications, complete with all relevant busbars, accessories, etc. and switchgear fitted, connected, tested and commissioned. there shall be an A4 legend card riveted into the distribution board ECD 1 NC 1 Moulded Case Circuit Breakers	No	2		
2	10 Ampere S.P. 5 kA	No	4		
3	ECD 1 NC 3 20 Ampere S.P. 5 kA	No	5		
4	ECD 1 NC 4 60 Ampere T.P. 5 kA ECD 1 NC 1	No	2		
5	Earth Leakage Units 30 Ampere single phase 2,5 kA 30 mA	No	2		
	ECD 1 NC 1 Labels				
6	Danger sign and labels as specified	Item			
	LOW VOLTAGE CABLES 600/1000V grade PVC/SWA/PVC stranded copper conductor cable (terminations and earth conductors elsewhere measured)				
7	95mm² x 4-core ECD 100	m	100		
8	16mm² x 4-core	m	100		
9	ECD 100 10mm ² x 4-core	m	100		
10	ECD 100 6mm² x 4-core	m	100		
11	ECD 100 4mm ² x 4-core ECD 100	m	100		
	Carried to Collection Section No. 4 Bill No. 1 Electrical Work			R	
	214				



			Double E	cd & Nutrition C	entre - Principal Cor DRPW 020/	
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	BCEW					
40	Bare copper earth wire installed with cables		400			
12	70mm ² ECD 100	m	100			
13	10mm²	m	100			
14	ECD 100 4mm ²	m	100			
	ECD 100 TERMINATIONS					
	Cable Terminations complete including glands, shrouds, lugs, connections and commissioning					
15	95mm² x 4-core	No	2			
	ECD 2					
16	16mm² x 4-core	No	2			
17	ECD 2 10mm² x 4-core	No	2			
	ECD 2					
18	6mm² x 4-core	No	2			
19	ECD 2 4mm² x 4-core	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	BCEW Terminations complete including glands, shrouds, lugs, connections and commissioning					
20	70mm²	No	2			
21	ECD 2 16mm ²	No	2			
	ECD 2					
22	10mm²	No	2			
	ECD 2 EXCAVATIONS					
	Excavate for cable and sleeve trench including temporary support of sides, keeping excavations					
	dry, backfilling and compacting to specification					
23		m³	13			
24	ECD 13 Soft rock	m³	9			
24	ECD 9	111	9			
25	Hard rock	m³	8			
	ECD 8					
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 4					
	Bill No. 1					
	Electrical Work					
	215					



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 Quantity Rate Area |

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	.021
	CABLE MARKERS					
26	PVC warning marking tape	m	150			
	ECD 150					
	MANHOLES					
27	600 x 600 x 800 mm	No	2			
	ECD 2					
	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION					
	CONDUITS AND CONDUIT BOXES					
	Supply and install SABS approved PVC conduit complete with bends, joints, adaptors, couplings,					
	saddles, cutting, etc. cast in concrete, built or					
	chased into brickwork or surface mounted to any					
	surface.					
28	20mm Conduit	m	350			
	ECD 200 NC 150		400			
29	25mm Conduit	m	400			
30	ECD 200 NC 200 32mm Conduit	m	160			
30	ECD 80 NC 80	""	100			
	Galvanized steel conduit conduit complete with					
	bends, joints, adaptors, couplings, saddles, cutting,					
	etc. cast in concrete, built or chased into brickwork or surface mounted to any surface.					
24			400			
31	20mm Conduit	m	100			
32	ECD 50 NC 50 25mm Conduit	m	100			
52	ECD 50 NC 50	•••	100			
	POWER SKIRTING					
	2- compartment galvanised steel power skitrting,					
	complete with steel cover, bolts, nuts, washers,					
	coupling pieces, duct dividers, earthing, etc.					
33	Power skirting, 2 - compartment 2 cover type, including steel cover, coupling pieces, earthing, bolts, nuts and					
	washers etc	m			RATE ONLY	
	ECD 80 NC 80	•••				
34		No			RATE ONLY	
	ECD 4 NC 4					
35		No			RATE ONLY	
	ECD 6 NC 6					
				_		
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 4					
	Bill No. 1 Electrical Work					
	Electrical Work 216					
	210					



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 Quantity Rate Area |

		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	CONDUIT BOXES				
	Supply and install surface or flush mounted galvanized conduit boxes including fixing to conduit with necessary locknuts, adaptors, bushes, etc.				
36	100 x 100 x 50mm Outlet box	No	20		
37	ECD 10 NC 10 100 x 50 x 50mm Outlet box	No	20		
38	ECD 10 NC 10 60mm Round Outlet box	No	60		
39	ECD 30 NC 30 60mm Diameter cover plate	No	20		
40	ECD 10 NC 10 100 x 100mm Blank cover plate	No	20		
41	ECD 10 NC 10 300 x 300 x 75mm including door as specified	No	2		
	ECD 1 NC 1 SOCKET OUTLETS, LIGHT SWITCHES AND WALL BOXES				
42	16A 230V 3-pin double switched socket outlet, flush wall mounted in a 100 x 100 x 50mm wall boxes, complete with steel cover plate	No	27		
43	Supply and install 20A single phase isolator for water heaters, 230V grade with steel cover and neon indicator. Isolator to be installed in zinc coated pressed steel wall. Water heater supplied and installed by others	No	20		
44	ECD 4 NC 16 Skirting switched socket outlet, 15A 3-pin.	No	20		RATE ONLY
	ECD 12 NC 12 <u>Light Switches</u>				
	Supply and install 16A 230V light switches(Legrand or equivalent), complete with cover plates to be installed in 100 x 50 x 50mm wall boxes				
45	One lever one way light switch (16A)	No	12		
46	ECD 10 NC 2 Two lever one way light switch (16A)	No	4		
47	ECD 2 NC 2 One lever two way light switch (16A)	No			RATE ONLY
48	Light sensitive photo electrical switch, type National in an empty luminaire such as B10. the price to include for the empty bulkhead	No	2		
	ECD 1 NC 1	140			
	Carried to Collection			R	
	Section No. 4				
	Bill No. 1				
	Electrical Work 217				
- 1	!		ı l	l	u I



Double Ecd & Nutrition Centre - Principal Contract DRPW 020/2021 Quantity Rate Area |

			1		DRPW 020/2021	
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
	<u>WIRING</u>					
	Supply and install PVC stranded insulated copper					
	conductor green/yellow PVC insulated stranded					
	copper conductor earth conductor PVC stranded					
	bare copper conductor, galvanised draw wire, all drawn into wire ways (ducting, conduit etc.)					
	PVC stranded insulated copper conductor					
49	6mm² Cu PVC insulated	m	300			
	ECD 200 NC 100					
50	4mm² Cu PVC insulated	m	4 500			
	ECD 2000 NC 2500					
51	2.5mm² Cu PVC insulated	m	5 000			
	ECD 2000 NC 3000					
52	1.5mm² Cu PVC insulated	m			RATE ONLY	
	Bare stranded copper earth conductor					
53	4mm² BCEW	m	2 400			
	ECD 1100 NC 1300		2 100			
54	2.5mm² BCEW	m	2 350			
	ECD 750 NC 1600		2 000			
	LIGHTING					
	Luminaires					
	Supply and install the following light luminaires complete with fittings, lamps and all the required					
	accessories. Contractor to provide samples of each					
	for approval before order					
55	Type A - 2x54W 1500mm Open channel flourescent					
	fittings complete with electronic ballast.	No	35			
	ECD 20 NC 15					
56	Type B - 1x54W 1500mm Open channel flourescent					
	fittings complete with electronic ballast.	No			RATE ONLY	
57	Type C - 1xPL 18W Ceiling mounted luminiare					
	complete with polycarbonate diffuser.	No	12			
	ECD 8 NC 4					
58						
	electronic ballast.	No	10			
	ECD 6 NC 4					
	TELEPHONE DISTRIBUTION BOARD					
59						
	450 x 180mm flush mounted complete with doors, frames, sub-frames, fixtures and 20mm thick soft board	No	2			
		NO				
	ECD 1 NC 1					
						_
	Carried to Collection			R		
	Section No. 4			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		-
	Bill No. 1					
	Electrical Work					
	218					
- 1	- 1		ı		п	



			1	1	DRPW 020/2	2021
		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	
60	Testing and Commissioning Inspections, testing and handing over of the complete insulation in the presence of the Engineer and certify the results on the Certificate of Compliance by an Accredited					
	person	Item				
	I 1					
	Carried to Collection Section No. 4			R		
	Bill No. 1					
	Electrical Work					
	219					



Bodulo	Lou a Hamilon e	DRPW 020/	
		Amount	
SECTION NO. 4			
SECTION NO. 4 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS [PROVISIONAL]			
BILL NO. 1			
ELECTRICAL WORK			
COLLECTION			
	Page No		
Bound 15 months on Bound			
Brought Forward from Page	214		
	215		
	216		
	217		
	218		
	219		
Carried To Section Summary	R		
Section No. 4			
Bill No. 1			
Electrical Work 220			
220			



		I		ZUZ I
			Amount	
	SECTION NO. 4			
	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS [PROVISIONAL]			
	SECTION SUMMARY			
Bill No.		Dogo		
		Page		
1	ELECTRICAL WORK	220		
	Carried to Final Summary	R		
	Section No. 4	K		
	SECTION SUMMARY			
	221			



SECTION NO. 5 MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS[PROVISIONAL]



		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	2021
	SECTION NO. 5 MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS[PROVISIONAL] BILL NO. 2 KITCHEN EXTRACTION					
1	Supply, delivery, installation, testing, commissioning & handling in a working condition and maintenance during the guarantee period. Kitchen extraction system complete with fan assembly 2000 x 2400 Kitchen Extraction canaopy complee with stainless steel filters, light, pilot light and on and off					
	switch NC 1	No	1			
2	Extraction air fan assembly for 2200l/s @350kPa NC 1	No	1			
3	600 duct	m	7			
4	600 bends	No	2			
5	NC 2 Discharge cowl	m	1			
	NC 1					
	Carried To Section Summary Section No. 5			R		
	Bill No. 2 Kitchen Extraction					
	223					



		Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount	2021
	SECTION NO. 5 MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS[PROVISIONAL] BILL NO. 3					
	LP GAS INSTALLATION Supply, delivery, installation, testing, commissioning & handling in a working condition and maintenance during the guarantee period.LP Gas reticulation and					
1	points 48 kg LPG Cylinder	No	2			
2	NC 2 Lockable Steel cage	No	1			
3	NC 1 Change over switch	No	1			
	NC 1					
4	Neoprene Pigtails NC 2	No	2			
5	Gas regulator NC 2	No	2			
6	Diameter 20mm schedule 40 gas piping to the kitchen	m	4			
7	NC 4 Diameter 20mm schedule 80 gas supply manifiold	No	1			
	Carried To Section Summary Section No. 5 Bill No. 3 Lp Gas Installation			R		
- 1	l		ا ا		.1	1



SECTION NO. 5 MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONSIPROVISIONALI SECTION SUMMARY Page KITCHEN EXTRACTION 223 3 LP GAS INSTALLATION Carried to Final Summary Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY 225				DRPW 020/	2021
MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS SECTION SUMMARY				Amount	
MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS SECTION SUMMARY		SECTION NO. 5			
SECTION SUMMARY					
Page					
2 KITCHEN EXTRACTION 223 3 LP GAS INSTALLATION 224 Carried to Final Summary R Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY	Dill Ma	SECTION SUMMARY	-		
Carried to Final Summary Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Carried to Final Summary R Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY	2	KITCHEN EXTRACTION	223		
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY	3	LP GAS INSTALLATION	224		
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
Section No. 5 SECTION SUMMARY					
SECTION SUMMARY			R		
225		525 1.514 5514141 4.41			
		225			



SECTION NO. 6 PROVISIONAL SUMS



	ı	11	DRPW 020/20
			Amount
SECTION NO. 6			
PROVISIONAL SUMS			
NOTE: Tenderers are referred to the definit contractors given in Clause B9 of the JBCC			
NOTE: All Provisional and Prime Cost Amo discount	unts are NET i.e: there is no cash		
NOTE:Under no circumstances may any Pr etc be extended at an amount lower than th			
NOTES:			
1.Where special attendance includes the pr Sub-Contractor then the Contractor shall:-	ovision of hoisting facilities for a		
*Ensure that the capacities of his hoisting e with the masses and quantities of the items			
*Schedule the times of availability of the ho Contractors,	sisting equipment for each Sub-		
*Provide all necessary personnel to operate Sub-Contractor,all to enable the Sub-Contra lowering of his material, etc. Using the facili	actor to execute the hoisting or		
Under no circumstances may any Provision amount lower than the amount given in this			
The Contractor must read each description in conjunction with and in the context of the specifications stated in the descriptions, the (2008 Edition) and any supplementary Prea	obligations, requirements and Model Preambles for Trades		
forming part of these Bills of Quantities			
No claim arising from brevity of description Model Preambles for Trades or Supplemen Preambles will be granted			
All provisional sums cover supply of materia provisional sums are nett and do not include settlement discount) and Value Added Tax "Profit" items any profit he considers necess	e builder's discount (excluding but the Tenderer may allow under		
Electrical Installation for Mechanical Ser	<u>vices</u>		
Provide the amount of R 80 000.00 (Eighty Installation and wiring for air conditioning ur adjustment of Mechanical engineering servithe principal agent and deducted in whole o	nits & fans as well as for ices to be used at the discretion of	Item	80 000 0
Profit		Item	
Allow for general attendance		Item	
	Carried To Section Summary	R	
Section No. 6			
Bill No. 1			
Provisional Sums		- 11	



				DRPW 020/2	2021
				Amount	
	Skills Development Programme				
4	Provide the amount of R 180 000.00 (One Hundre Rand Only) for Skills Development Programme w be used at the discretion of the principal agent an part if not required.	ith Relevant Certification to	Item	180 000	00
5	Profit		Item	100 000	
6	Allow for general attendance		Item		
	FURNITURE IN ECD CLASSROOM		non		
7	Provide the amount of R 65 000.00 (Sixty Five Th Loose Furniture for ECD Classroom to be used at principal agent and deducted in whole or in part if	t the discretion of the	Item	65 000	00
8	Profit	'	Item	00 000	00
9	Allow for general attendance		Item		
10	Community Liason Officer Provide the amount of R 45 000.00 (Fourty Five T Community Liason Officer	housand Rand Only) for	Item	45 000	00
11	Profit		Item		
12	Allow for general attendance		Item		
	Section No. 6 Bill No. 1	Carried To Section Summary	R		
	Provisional Sums	28			



			DRFVV 020	2021
			Amount	
SECTION NO. 6				
PROVISIONAL SUMS				
SECTION SUMMARY				
		Page		
	Brought forward from page	227		
	Brought forward from page	228		
	Brought forward from page	220		
	Carried to Final Summary	R		
Section No. 6				
SECTION SUMMARY				
	229			
	223			



DRPW 020/2021

SECTION NO. 7 BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES



SECTION NO. 7 BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES General Work for which budgetary allowances are provided will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty thousand Rand) to be directed by the Director of Roads and Public Works	Amount
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES General Work for which budgetary allowances are provided will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES General Work for which budgetary allowances are provided will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	and the second s
SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES General Work for which budgetary allowances are provided will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
General Work for which budgetary allowances are provided will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
General Work for which budgetary allowances are provided will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
General Work for which budgetary allowances are provided will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
Work for which budgetary allowances are provided will be measured and valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
valued in accordance with clause 32 of the Principal Building Agreement and deducted in whole or in part if not required without any compensation for loss or profit on the said allowances CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
CONTINTENCY (THIS SECTION IS NOT PART ON BIDDERS DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
DOCUMENT) Contingency Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
Contingency 1 Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
1 Allow a contingency amount of R 150 000.00 (One hundred and fifty	
thousand Rand) to be directed by the Director of Roads and Public Works	450,000,00
	150 000 00
Carried to Final Summan	,
Carried to Final Summary Section No. 7	R
Bill No. 1	
Provisional Sums	
Provisional Sums 231	
231	



			DRPW 020/20	021
Section No.	FINAL SUMMARY	Page	Amount	
1	PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL	143		
2	BUILDING WORKS	201		
3	EXTERNAL WORKS-[PROVISIONAL]	212		
4	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS [PROVISIONAL]	221		
5	MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS[PROVISIONAL]	225		
6	PROVISIONAL SUMS	229		
7	BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES	231		
	SubTotal excluding Value Added Tax ADD VAT @ 15%:			
	Carried to Tender	F	R	
	FINAL SUMMARY			
	232			

INDEX TO BILLS OF QUANTITIES

Bill No		Page No
	SECTION NO. 1: PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL	117
	Meaning Of Terms 'Tender / Tenderer'	118
	Preliminaries	118
	Pricing Of Preliminaries	118
	Section A: Jbcc Principal Building Agreement	118
	A1.0 Definitions And Interpretation	118
	Objective And Preparation	119
	A2.0 Offer, Acceptance And Performance	119
	A3.0 Documents	119
	A4.0 Design Responsibility	120
	A5.0 Employer's Agents	120
	A6.0 Site Representative	120
	A7.0 Compliance With Regulations	120
	A8.0 Works Risk	120
	A9.0 Indemnities	120
	A10.0 Works Insurances	120
	A11.0 Liability Insurances	123
	A12.0 Effecting Insurances	123
	A13.0 No Clause	123
	A14.0 Security	123
	Execution	125
	A15.0 Preparation For And Execution Of The Works	125
	A16.0 Access To The Works	126
	A17.0 Contract Instructions	126

A18.0 Setting Out Of The Works,	126
A19.0 Assignment	126
A20.0 Nominated Subcontractors	126
A21.0 Selected Subcontractors.	126
A22.0 Employer's Direct Contractors	126
A23.0 Contractor's Domestic Subcontractors.	126
Completion	127
A24.0 Practical Completion	127
A25.0 Works Completion	127
A26.0 Final Completion	127
A27.0 Latent Defects Liability Period	127
A28.0 Sectional Completion	127
A29.0 Revision Of Date For Practical Completion.	127
A30.0 Penalty For Non-completion	127
Payment	127
A31.0 Interim Payment To The Contractor	127
A32.0 Adjustment To The Contract Value	128
A33.0 Recovery Of Expense And Loss	128
A34.0 Final Account And Final Payment	128
A35.0 Payment To Other Parties.	129
Cancellation	129
A36.0 Cancellation By Employer - Contractor's Default	129
A37.0 Cancellation By Employer - Loss And Damage	129
A38.0 Cancellation By Contractor - Employer's Default	130
A39.0 Cancellation - Cessation Of The Works	130
Dispute	130

A40.0 Dispute Settlement	130
Substitute Provisions	130
A41.0 State Clauses	130
Contract Variables	131
A42.0 The Schedule (Dpw-04ec)	131
Section B: Jbcc Preliminaries	131
B1.0 Definitions And Interpretation	131
B2.0 Documents	131
B3.0 The Site	131
B4.0 Management Of Contract	132
B5.0 Samples, Shop Drawings And Manufacturers' Instructions	132
Temporary Works And Plant	132
B7.0 Temporary Services	133
Prime Cost Amounts	133
B9.0 Attendance On N/s Subcontractors	133
B10.0 Financial Aspects.	133
B11.0 General	133
B1.0 Definitions And Interpretation	134
Schedule Of Variables	134
12.1 Pre-tender Information	134
12.2 Post-tender Information	137
Section C: Specific Preliminaries	137
C1 Contract Drawings	139
C2 General Preambles	139
C3 Trade Names	139
C4 Imported Materials And Equipment	139

	C5 Viewing The Site In Security Areas	139
	C6 Commencement Of Works In Security Areas	139
	C7 Entrance Permits To Security Areas	139
	C8 Security Check Of Personnel	139
	C9 Prohibition On Taking Of Photographs	141
	C10 Hiv/aids Awareness	141
	C10.1 Awareness Champion	141
	C10.2 Awareness Workshops	141
	C10.3 Posters, Booklets, Videos, Etc	141
	C10.4 Access To Condoms	141
	C10.5 Monitoring	141
	C11 Occupational Health And Safety Act	141
	Local Labour	141
	Carting Of Water For Construction	142
	Portfolio Of Evidence	142
	Electrical Installation & Other Subcontractor's Preliminaries	142
;	SECTION SUMMARY	143
;	SECTION NO. 2: BUILDING WORKS	144
1	EARTHWORKS	145
	Supplementary Preambles	145
	Excavation, Filling, Etc	145
	Soil Poisoning	146
	Tests	147
2	CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT	149
	Supplementary Preambles	149
	Unreinforced Concrete	150

	Reinforced Concrete Cast Against Excavated Surfaces	150
	Test Blocks	150
	Concrete Sundries	150
	Movement Joints Etc	150
	Rough Formwork (Degree Of Accuracy iii).	151
	Reinforcement (Provisional)	151
3 N	MASONRY	153
	Supplementary Preambles	153
	Brickwork	154
	Face Brickwork	154
	Brickwork	154
	Brickwork Sundries	154
	Face Brickwork	155
	Fibre-cement Window Sills	155
4 V	VATERPROOFING	157
	Supplementary Preambles	157
	Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors	157
5 R	ROOF COVERINGS	158
	Profiled Metal Sheeting And Accessories	158
	Roof And Wall Insulation	158
6 C	CARPENTRY AND JOINERY	159
	Supplementary Preambles	159
	Roofs Etc	159
	Doors Etc	161
	Fittings	162
	Fittings	163

	Fittings	163
	Fittings	164
	Fittings	165
	Fittings	166
	Fittings	166
	Fittings	166
7 C	EILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING	168
	Supplementary Preambles	168
	Nailed-up Ceilings	168
8 F	LOOR COVERINGS	171
	Supplementary Preambles	171
	Ecd Building	171
	Floor Coverings	171
	Polish, Sealers, Etc	171
	Nutrition Centre	171
	Floor Coverings	171
	Polish, Sealers, Etc	172
9 IF	RONMONGERY	174
	Supplementary Preambles	174

	Hinges, Bolts, Etc	174
	Locks	174
	Handles	175
	Pinning Boards, Writing Boards, Projection Screens, Etc	175
	Bathroom Fittings	175
	Bathroom Fittings	176
	Letters, Nameplates, Etc	176
	Sundries	176
10 N	METALWORK	178
	Supplementary Preambles	178
	Galvanised Mild Steel Gates, Screens, Etc	179
	Pressed Steel Door Frames	179
	Steel Windows, Doors, Etc	180
	Steel Roller Shutters Etc	180
	Aluminium Windows, Doors, Etc.	180
11 P	PLASTERING	183
	Supplementary Preambles	183
	Self Levelling Screeds	184
	Screeds	184
	Granolithic	184
	Internal Plaster	184
	External Plaster	185
	Corner Protectors, Dividing Strips, Etc	185
12 T	ILING	187
	Supplementary Preambles	187
	Wall Tiling	187

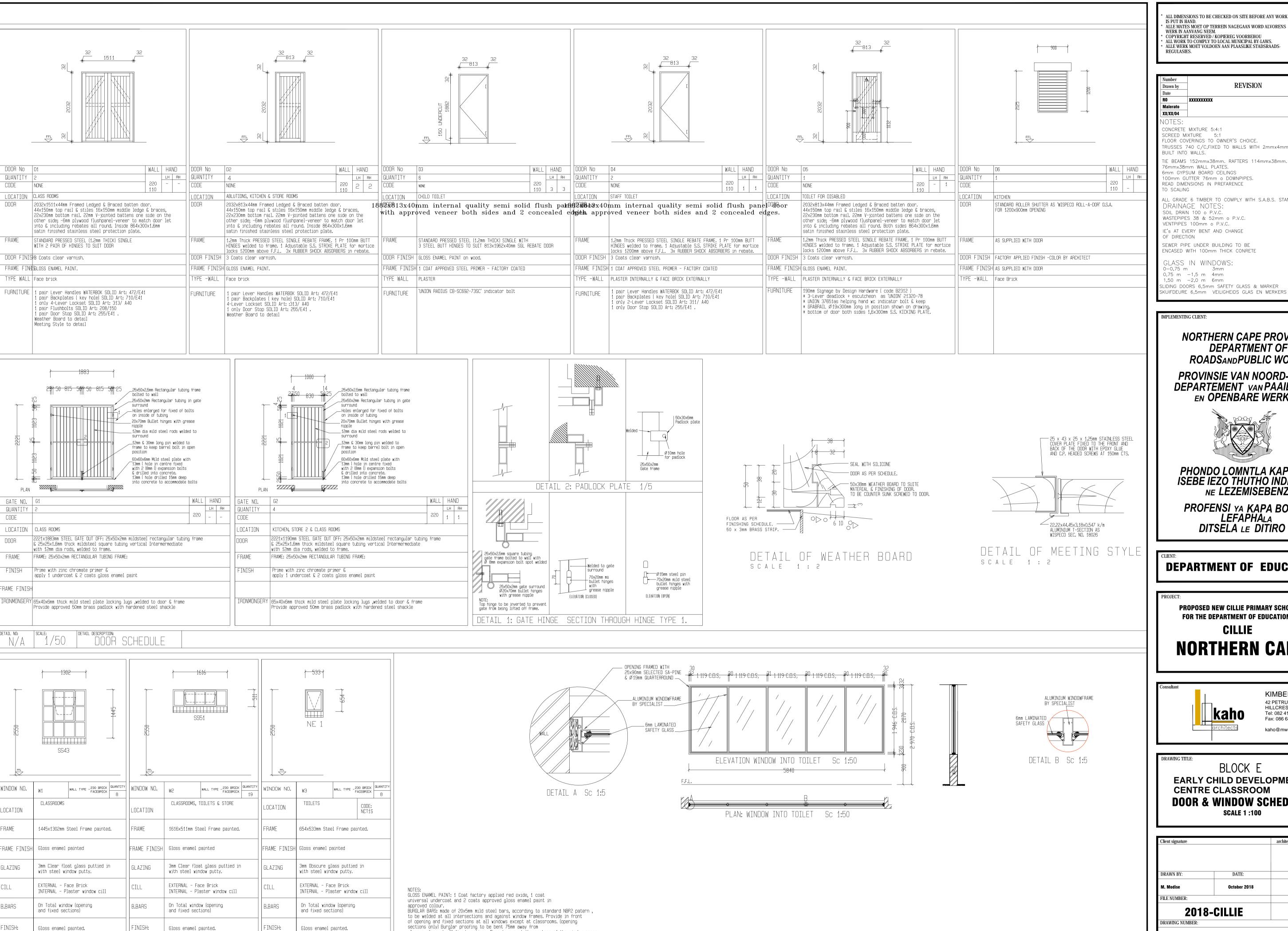


	Floor Filing	188
13	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE	190
	Supplementary Preambles	190
	Rainwater Disposal	192
	Sanitary Fittings	192
	Waste Unions Etc	193
	Traps Etc	193
	Taps, Valves, Etc.	193
	Sanitary Plumbing	194
	Water Supplies	194
	Solar Water Heaters	195
	Fire Appliances Etc	195
14	GLAZING	197
	Supplementary Preambles	197
	Glazing To Steel With Putty	197
	Tops, Shelves, Doors, Mirrors, Etc	197
15	PAINTWORK	198
	Preparatory Work To Existing Work	198
	Paintwork Etc To New Work	198
	On Floated Plaster	198
	On Plaster Board	198
	On Fibre-cement	199
	On Wood Surfaces	199
	On Metal Surfaces	199
;	SECTION SUMMARY	201
;	SECTION NO. 3: EXTERNAL WORKS-[PROVISIONAL]	202

1	SITE CLEARANCE	203
	Site Clearance	203
2	SANDPIT	204
	Supplementary Preambles	204
	The Following In Sandpits	205
3	APRONS	208
	Supplementary Preambles	208
	The Following In Aprons	209
	SECTION SUMMARY	212
	SECTION NO. 4: ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS [PROVISIONAL]	213
1	ELECTRICAL WORK	214
	Lv Reticulation, Excavation And Electrical Installation	214
	Distribution Board	214
	Low Voltage Cables	214
	Excavations	215
	Electrical Installation	216
	Conduits And Conduit Boxes	216
	Power Skirting	216
	Conduit Boxes	217
	Socket Outlets, Light Switches And Wall Boxes.	217
	Wiring	218
	Lighting	218
	Telephone Distribution Board	218
	SECTION SUMMARY	221
	SECTION NO. 5: MECHANICAL INSTALLATIONS[PROVISIONAL]	222
2	KITCHEN EXTRACTION	223



3	LP GAS INSTALLATION	224
	SECTION SUMMARY	225
	SECTION NO. 6: PROVISIONAL SUMS	226
	Furniture In Ecd Classroom	228
	Community Liason Officer	228
	SECTION SUMMARY	229
	SECTION NO. 7: BUDGETARY ALLOWANCES	230
	Supplementary Preambles	231
	Contintency (This Section Is Not Part On Bidders Document)	231
	SECTION SUMMARY	232



glass surface at all fixed sections. Bars to run at the centres of the window panes.

DETAIL DESCRIPTION:
WINDOW SCHEDULE

ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE CHECKED ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK ALLE MATES MOET OP TERREIN NAGEGAAN WORD ALVORENS WERK IN AANVANG NEEM. COPYRIGHT RESERVED / KOPIEREG VOORBEHOU ALL WORK TO COMPLY TO LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS. ALLE WERK MOET VOLDOEN AAN PLAASLIKE STADSRAADS-REGULASIES.

Number	
Drawn by	REVISION
Date	
RO	XXXXXXXXX
Malerato	
XX/XX/04	
NOTES:	
SCREED MIX FLOOR COV	MIXTURE 5:4:1 XTURE 5:1 ÆRINGS TO OWNER'S CHOICE. 40 C/C,FIXED TO WALLS WITH 2mmx4mm o WIRE WALLS.
76mmx38m 6mm GYPS 100mm GU	152mmx38mm. RAFTERS 114mmx38mm. nm WALL PLATES. UM BOARD CEILINGS ITTER 76mm o DOWNPIPES. NSIONS IN PREFARENCE
DRAINA(SOIL DRAIN WASTEPIPES VENTPIPES	6 TIMBER TO COMPLY WITH S.A.B.S. STANDARDS GE NOTES: 1 100 o P.V.C. 5 38 & 52mm o P.V.C. 100mm o P.V.C. ERY BENT AND CHANGE ON
	E UNDER BUILDING TO BE VITH 100mm THICK CONRETE
0-0,75 m 0,75 m	IN WINDOWS: 3mm -1,5 m 4mm -2,0 m 6mm

IMPLEMENTING CLIENT:

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE DEPARTMENT OF ROADSANDPUBLIC WORKS

PROVINSIE VAN NOORD-KAAP DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE **EN OPENBARE WERKE**



PHONDO LOMNTLA KAPA ISEBE IEZO THUTHO INDLELA NE LEZEMISEBENZI

PROFENSI YA KAPA BOKONE LEFAPHALA DITSELA LE DITIRO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

PROPOSED NEW CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CILLIE

NORTHERN CAPE



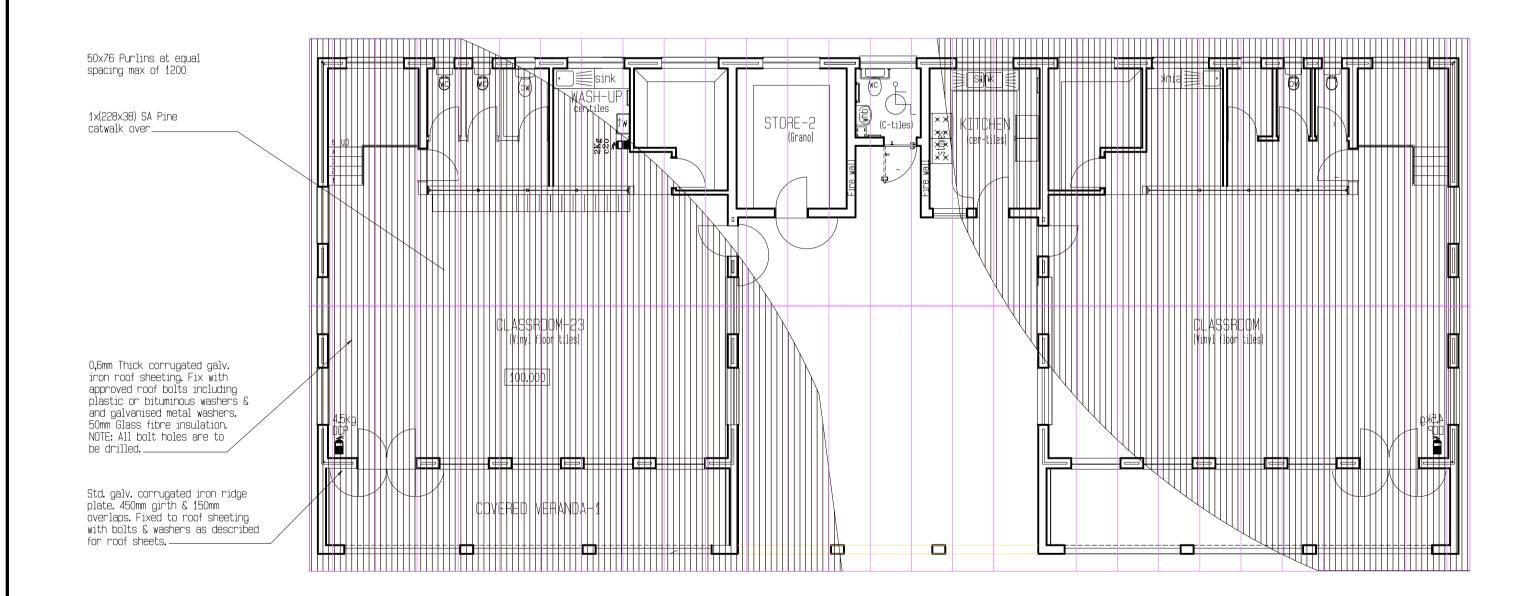
KIMBERLEY **42 PETRUS STREET** HILLCREST / 8301 Tel: 082 414 6824 Fax: 086 6847 441 kaho@mweb.co.za

BLOCK E **EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTRE CLASSROOM DOOR & WINDOW SCHEDULES SCALE 1:100**

Client signature		architect signature
DRAWN BY:	DATE:	CHECKED:
M. Modise	October 2018	
FILE NUMBER:		SCALE:
2018	B-CILLIE	1:100
DRAWING NUMBER:		REVISION:
DOUBLE E	CD-405	RO
DRAWING STATUS:		
Info only	Tender	For construc

TRUSS NOTE:-All internal walls to be built up to a minimum of 2 brick coarses above ceiling height. NB. At truss tie beams, walls are to be kept clear of truss so that no wall or wall finish will touch any truss member. Roof trusses to be fixed to walls with 1,6x32mm, built 750 mm into brickwork, wrapped over truss and fixed with four 40x2,8mm Dia.galvanised clout-headed nails Roof trusses to be spaced at 1100 mm centres max. Provide 50mm fibreglass insulation on all ceilings CEILING TYPE: AA -GYPSUM CEILING BOARD: 1200x6.4mm thick gypsum board complete with "H" profile junction strips & 50x19mm SA pine cornice. Fix with 32mm galvanised nails to 50x38mm ceiling battens fixed at right angles to trusses at a max. of 400mm c/c. Treat nails & metal joiners with a metal primer. NB/ Ceiling sheet lengths to lie in direction of trusses and to be nailed across width to manufacturers specs. CEILING TYPE: AB -FIBRE CEMENT BOARD: 1200x4mm Thick pressed fibre cement ceiling boards complete with mild steel "H-profile" junction strips & 50x19mm S.A.pine cornices. Fix with 32mm galvanised nails to 50x38mm ceiling battens fixed at right angles to trusses at a max. of 400mm c/c. Treat nails & metal joiners with a metal primer. NB/ Ceiling sheet lengths to lie in direction of trusses & to be nailed across width to manufacturers specifications. CEILING TYPE: AC -Exposed roof timbers to be planed & painted with 2 coats carbolinium. CEILING TYPE: AD -Exposed steel structure by engineer. 1 Coat red oxide, 1 coat universal undercoat & 2 coats approved gloss enamel paint in approved colour.

Provide SISALATION 420 insulation on roof (AA+AB)



ECD CLASSROOMS ROOF Plan Scale 1:100

ELECTRICAL LAY-OUT TO ENGINEERS DRAWING

ROOFNOTE:

0.6mm Thick Galv. corrugated iron roofing @ 17° pitch laid to manufacturers specification on 76x50mm SA Pine purlins on Pre - Fabricated roof truss system at max. 1100mm CC on 100mm Thick Glass Fibre insulation on 114x38mm SA Pine Wall plate treated with Two coats Carbolinium sealer to all sides prior to fixing on BPB Gypsum steel brandering to be installed as specified on max. 400mm centres in one direction only for 6.4mm Thick Gypsum Ceiling board with 32x6mm Thick Meranti coverstrip at joints.

		1.						
		ABLED					NDA	
		DISA	TCHEN	STOREROOMS	ABLUTIONS	CLASSROOMS	VERAI	
		FOR	KITC	TORE	4BLUT	LASSI	ERED	
		<u>OILE</u>		S			COVE	
	TERMITE POISON	$ \wedge $	\wedge	\wedge	\wedge		\wedge	TERMITE POISON: Treat ground under all internal & external walls, concrete beds & reinforced concrete slabs with poison. 50mm sand over poison. A Certificate of Poisoning must be submitted to the Agent of the Department.
	75MM CONCRETE SURFACE BED	\ \ \	\wedge	\wedge	\wedge	$\left \begin{array}{c} \vee \\ \wedge \end{array} \right $	\wedge	75mm CONCRETE SURFACE BED: cast on 250 micron polithene damp proof membrane (as per clause 7.2 of specification 00G-001E), all side over laps sealed with approved contact adhesive on 50mm sand on approved filling. 15MPA
FLO	VINYL TILES	V	V	V	V	\wedge	V	300x300x2.5mm SEMI FLEXIBLE FLOOR IILES: allow for 2-colour pattern on 3:1 cement screed
.00R &	CERAMIC TILES	$\frac{1}{\Lambda}$	Λ		Λ	V		Tiles to be laid according to manufacturers specification & architects approval. Apply 2 coats approved floor dressing. Approved first grade CERAMIC TILES laid on smooth concrete screed floor with 3:1 cement mortar tile
	75MM CONCRETE SLAB		<u> V</u>		V		\wedge	adhesive with approved tile grouting allow for polysulphide expansion joints 75mm Thick concrete floor slab with with wood float finish. 15MPA.
.00R FI							<u> </u>	Concrete slab on well compacted layers of max. 150mm hardcore filling. 50mm Thick layer of – 13mm thick CRUSHED AGGREGATE – on compacted filling.Approved – HYVAR X – Weedkiller sprayed in
HSINI	CRUSHED STONE		<u> </u>		Λ			accordance with Manufacturers instructions at the rate of 50 gram / square metre on compacted layers of earth filling. 19x76mm MERANTI SKIRTING BOARD: with 19mm quarter round nailed to wall. All nails to
	MERANTI SKIRTING BOARD	$\frac{ \vee }{ }$		<u> </u>	\bigvee			be punched & filled. Finish with 2 coats clear eggshell poly-urethane varnish. UNTINTED GRANOLITHIC: 12mm min. floor finish thickness, with 19x75mm untinted granolithic
	UNTINTED GRANOLITHIC						\wedge	skirting with 25mm rounding. Skirting to extend 6mm beyond finished wall surface. FACEBRICK IN STRETCHER BOND: with all joints & perpends to be 10mm square deep recessed.
	FACE BRICK IN STRETCHER BOND						\bigcirc	
WALLS	PLASTER AND PAINT (PVA)	 	\ \ \					PLASTER AND PAINT: Provide 1 coat acrylic PVA suitable for washing with a mild detergent & with a mat finish. Apply at 10m²/liter spread rate. Undercoat: Provide 1 coat alcaline resistant 100% pure acrylic fillercoat. Spread rate 6m²/liter.
	PLASTER AND PAINT (EGGSHELL)	$ \langle \rangle $	$ \langle\rangle $	$ \langle\rangle $	$ \langle \rangle $			PLASTER AND PAINT FINISH – All internal walls to be finished with one coat 15mm thick cement plaster. PROVIDE – 1 coat alkaline resistant primer, with 1 Universal undercoat & 2 coats eggshell enamel paint.
	FACEBRICK DADO WALL							FACE BRICK DADO WALL: in stretcher bond with all joints & perpends 6mm deep square recessed. Face brick to be set forward so as to be flush with PLASTER AND PAINT wall finish. Dado to be 13 brick coarses high.
	SPLASH BACK TILES		\Diamond		$ \langle \rangle $			200x200x5mm Thick white three tile high splash back. Tiles to be the width of fitting or as indicated. Provide white bathroom sealer between tiles & fitting
	CEMENT BAGGED		Ť		,			CEMENT BAGGED: stock brickwork with joints & perpends flushed up solid, cement bagged & no paint
	QUARRY TILES							152×152×16mm QUARRY TILES: approved colour bedded with 6mm deep square recessed joints.
CILL	BRICK ON EDGE	$ \rangle$	\Diamond	\Diamond	\Diamond	$ \rangle$	\Diamond	BRICK ON EDGE WINDOW CILL: all joints to be flush half round pointed joints. Window cills underneath walkway roof to be soldier course, see detail DT28
S)	CEMENT PLASTER	$\downarrow \dot{\Diamond}$	$\left \stackrel{\bullet}{\Diamond} \right $	$\left \stackrel{\bullet}{\Diamond} \right $	$\langle \rangle$	$\left \begin{array}{c} \dot{\wedge} \\ \dot{\wedge} \end{array} \right $	\Diamond	15mm Thick cement plaster window cills. Internal cills flat plastered cills. Finish to cills same as for cement plaster walls.
	6.4mm GYPSUM BOARD CEILING	\downarrow^{\diamond}	V		$\langle \rangle$	$ \dot{\Diamond} $	V	6.4mm GYPSUM CEILING BOARD: as described on roof plan. Finish: 2 coats "semi-gloss" PVA of approved colour to comply with SABS 634 "Co-polymer", or equivalent standard.Treat all nails & joints with 1 primer coat. See roof plan.
	4mm FIBRE CEMENT CEILING	V	$\langle \rangle$	V	V	V	\Diamond	4mm FIBRE CEMENT CEILING: Treat all nails & joints with 1 primer coat. Finish ceiling with 1 coat alkaline base, 1 universal undercoat & 2 coats enamel paint to comply with SABS 630 type 2,or equivalent standard. See roof plan.
CEIL	CEILING TRAP DOOR		V			$ \rangle$	V	600x600 CEILING TRAP DOOR: as per roof plan. Finish with 1 universal undercoat & 2 coats eggshell enamel paint to comply with SABS 630 type 2, or equivalent standard. Colour as for ceiling. See roofplan.
LINGS	CEILING INSULATION		$\langle \rangle$	$ \rangle$	\Diamond	$\left \begin{array}{c} v \\ \Diamond \end{array} \right $		SISALATION 420 insulation over roof (AA+AB) to Manufacturers Specification.
	PLASTER AND PAINT	$ \rangle$	$\left \begin{array}{c} \vee \\ \wedge \end{array} \right $	$\left \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \end{array} \right\rangle$	\Diamond	$\left \begin{array}{c} \vee \\ \wedge \end{array} \right $	\Diamond	PLASTER & PAINT: Provide 1 coat acrylic PVA suitable for washing & with a mat finish. Apply at 10m²/liter spread rate. Undercoat: Provide 1 coat alcaline resistant 100% pure acrylic fillercoat. Spread rate 6m²/ liter.
	S.A. PINE CORNICE	V	V	V	V	V	V	19x50mm S.A. PINE CORNICE: Laid flat & finished with 1 universal undercoat & 2 coats enamel paint.
	WC	$ \rangle$			\wedge			WC SUITE AS PER SANITARY SCHEDULE
SANITARY	WALL HUNG URINAL	V			V			WHITE VITREOUS CHINA WALL URINAL: 610x385 Washdown wall urinal with wall hangers, strainer waste, top inlet spreader & Urinal Flushvalve FJ8.102 by COBRA WATERTECH or similar approved.
TARY	WASH HAND BASINS	$ \rangle$			\wedge			WHB AS PER SANITARY SCHEDULE
FIII	SINK CABINET	V			V			Sink in cabinet, with black soft rubber P trap. Provide approved chromium plated taps as per sanitary schedule
ITTINGS	STAINLESS STEEL WASH TROUGH		V					560x495x260mm Citymetal SDL 101 Pressed Single Washtrough. Fitted on 25mm Square tubeing gallows brackets with front legs. as per sanitary schedule
								garrows by acrees with month legs, as per same y schedule
	TOWEL RAIL	$ \rangle$	\wedge		\wedge			400x19mm STAINLESS STEEL CHROMIUM PLATED TOWEL RAIL: complete with chromium plated end brackets plugged & screwed to wall.
	GLASS MIRROR	$\uparrow \Diamond$	V		\wedge			450x600x6mm "GG" QUALITY POLISHED GLASS MIRROR: Fix to wall position as shown on site with round nose chromium plated mirror screws. Four per mirror. (1 mirror per basin)
	STAINLESS STEEL MIRROR	V			V			450x600 STANDARD STAINLESS STEEL MIRROR: Fix to wall position as shown on site with round nose chromium plated mirror screws. Four per mirror
	FIRE EXTINGUISER		\wedge					4.5kg DCP fire extinguisher on hook made of 120x20x3mm MS screwed twice to 520x100x22mm HW block. With 190x190mm ABS plastic symbolic safety sign – type FB2. Plugged & screwed to wall at all fire extinguishers.
	MEDICINE CABINET		V			$ \vee $		MEDICINE CABINET: 380x610mm Standard white built in type. Complete with mirrors on doors, shelves etc.
ITTINGS	PELMET	$ \wedge $	\wedge		\wedge	\wedge		112mm HIGH BOX TYPE PRESSED STEEL PELMET: projection 127mm over window with aluminium I section curtain track & fixing brackets plugged & screwed.
S	CHALK BOARD	V	V	V	V	V	\wedge	4x(1800x1140mm) GREEN CHALK BOARD: To comply with CKS-36-1980 or equivalent code of practice, complete with chalk rail as 1 unit. Strictly according to manufacturers instructions. Bottom of board to be 300mm from F.F.L.
	PINNING BOARD					\wedge	V	PINNING BOARD AS PER DETAIL - not painted.
	SHELVES					V		SHELVES AS PER DETAILS
	TOILET ROLL HOLDER	$ $ \wedge		V	\wedge			STANDARD WHITE GLAZED TOILET ROLL HOLDER
	SOAP HOLDER	V			<u> </u>			STANDARD 150x150mm WHITE GLAZED SOAP HOLDER
	GRAB RAILS	/						32mm Galvanised mild steel grab rails See detail
	FURNITURE STOP	V						FURNITURE STOP AT CLASSROOMS: WROT SA PINE -Furniture stop consisting of 152x38mm top board with rounded
	RUBBER BUFFER	$ $	\wedge		\wedge			front edge & plugged to concrete. FINISH: Prepare stop & apply 1 undercoat & 2 coats polyurethane clear varnish. SOLID Art 255 – Rubber buffer type door stop plugged to concrete.
	PERSPEX SIGNAGE	$\frac{1}{}$	$\frac{ V }{ V }$	$ \rangle$	\bigwedge	$\left \begin{array}{c} \vee \\ \wedge \end{array}\right $		190x190x3mm Perspex (disabled) signage fixed to door frame.
	TEACHER CABINET	V	V	V	\bigwedge	V		Provide & install:1 830mm Highx920mm Wide lockable steel cupboard with 4 adjustable shelves with Epoxy finish as HEDCOR INDUSTRIAL & HOSTEL RESIDENCE FURNITURE O.S.A. Cbd. fixed to wall with 4xM8 Expansion bolts.
	LEVOUELL OUDTIFE				<u> </u>			103 HEDDON INDUSTRIAL & HUSTEL HESIDENCE FUNNYITUNE U.S.A. COU. HIXEU CU WAIL WICH 4XMO EXPANSIUN DUICS.
	I							
		DISABLE	_	SMI	2	MS	VERANDA	190×190mm RED & WHITE 190×190mm GREEN & WHITE
		FOR DI	TCHEN	TOREROOMS	UTIONS	3SR00		(Plugged & screwed to wall)
				STOF	ABLU	CLASSROOMS	OVERE	@ FIRE EXTINGUISHERS @ TOILET FOR DISABLED
								SIGNAGE
•		-						

* ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE CHECKED ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK IS PUT IN HAND.

* ALLE MATES MOET OP TERREIN NAGEGAAN WORD ALVORENS WERK IN AANVANG NEEM.

* COPYRIGHT RESERVED / KOPIEREG VOORBEHOU

* ALL WORK TO COMPLY TO LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS.

* ALLE WERK MOET VOLDOEN AAN PLAASLIKE STADSRAADS-REGULASIES.

Number	
Drawn by	REVISION
Date	
R0	XXXXXXXXX
Malerato	
XX/XX/04	
NOTE:	5:
SCREED FLOOR TRUSSE	ETE MIXTURE 5:4:1 MIXTURE 5:1 COVERINGS TO OWNER'S CHOICE. S 740 C/C,FIXED TO WALLS WITH 2mmx4mm o WIRE NTO WALLS.
76mm> 6mm (100mm	AMS 152mmx38mm. RAFTERS 114mmx38mm. 38mm WALL PLATES. SYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS I GUTTER 76mm o DOWNPIPES. DIMENSIONS IN PREFARENCE LING
ORAI SOIL D WASTEF 'ENTPI E'S AT OF DIR	ADE 6 TIMBER TO COMPLY WITH S.A.B.S. STANDARDS NAGE NOTES: RAIN 100 o P.V.C. PIPES 38 & 52mm o P.V.C. PES 100mm o P.V.C. EVERY BENT AND CHANGE ECTION PIPE UNDER BUILDING TO BE D WITH 100mm THICK CONRETE
0-0,75 0,75 r	SS IN WINDOWS: 5 m

SLIDING DOORS 6,5mm SAFETY GLASS & MARKER

KUIFDEURE 6,5mm VEILIGHEIDS GLAS EN MERKERS

IMPLEMENTING CLIENT:

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE DEPARTMENT OF ROADSANDPUBLIC WORKS

PROVINSIE VAN NOORD-KAAP DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE EN OPENBARE WERKE



PHONDO LOMNTLA KAPA ISEBE IEZO THUTHO INDLELA NE LEZEMISEBENZI

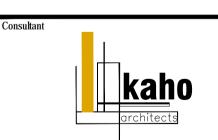
PROFENSI YA KAPA BOKONE LEFAPHALA DITSELA LE DITIRO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

PROJECT:

PROPOSED NEW CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CILLIE

NORTHERN CAPE



KIMBERLEY
42 PETRUS STREET
HILLCREST / 8301
Tel: 082 414 6824
Fax: 086 6847 441
kaho@mweb.co.za

For construc.

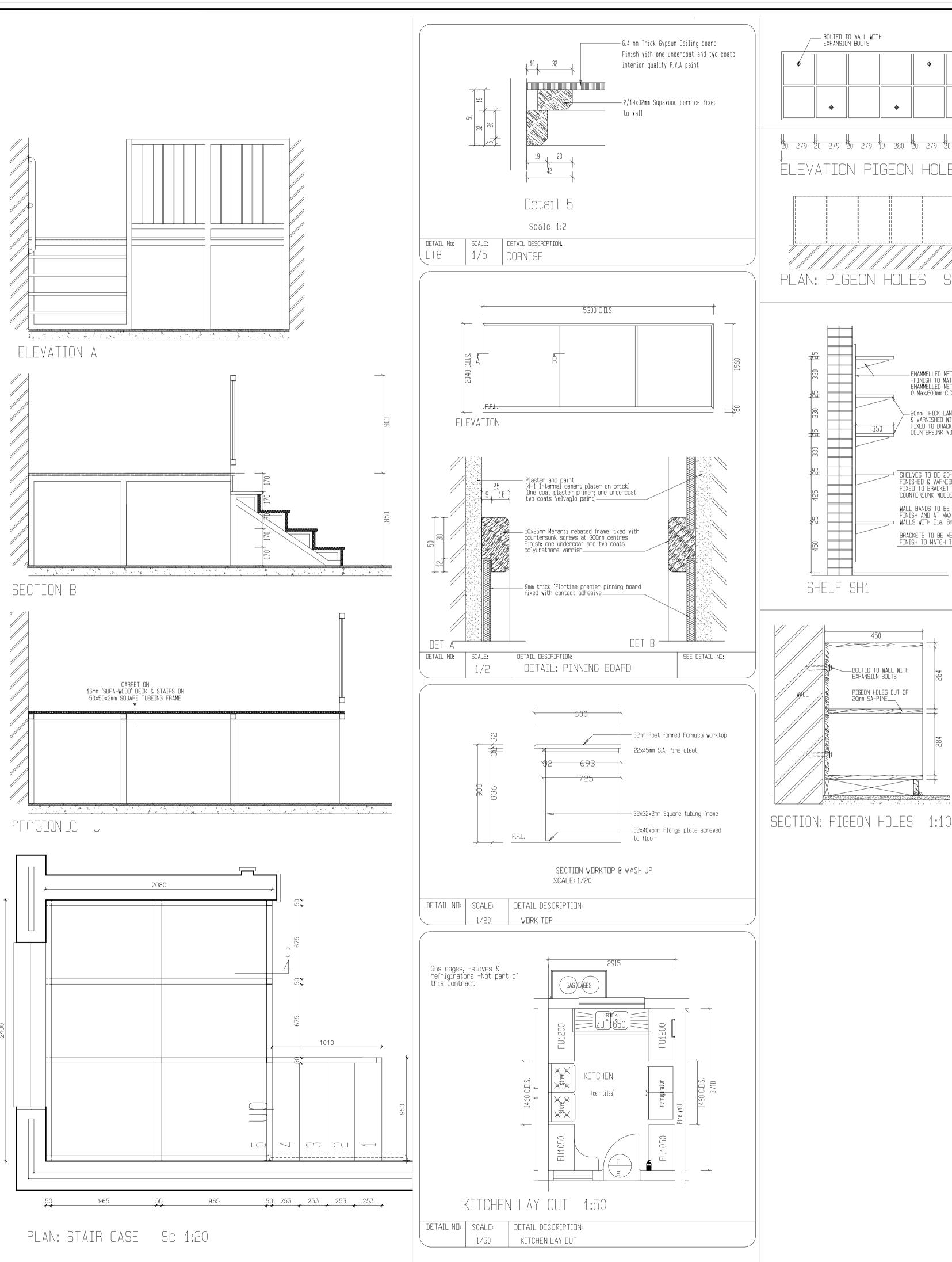
DRAWING TITLE:

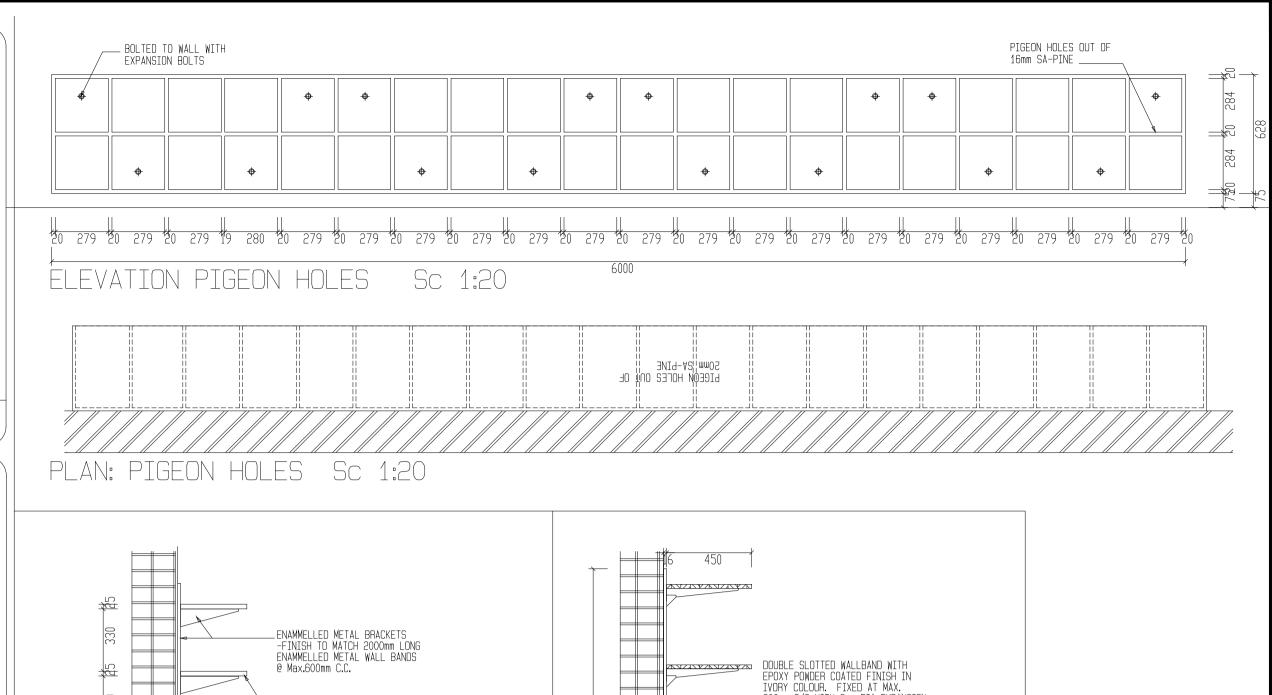
DRAWING STATUS:

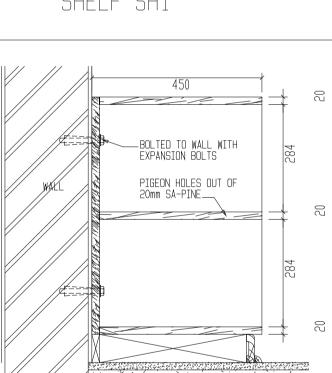
Info only

BLOCK E
EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT
CENTRE CLASSROOM
FINISHING SCHEDULE&ROOF PLAN
SCALE 1:100

Client signature		architect signature
DRAWN BY:	DATE:	СНЕСКЕД:
M. Modise	October 2018	
FILE NUMBER:		SCALE:
2018	B-CILLIE	1:100
DRAWING NUMBER:	REVISION:	
DOUBLE E	RO	







20mm THICK LAMINATED PINE SHELVING FINISHED

COUNTERSUNK WOODSCREWS.

COUNTERSUNK WOODSCREWS.

& VARNISHED WITH 2x POLI-URITANE VARNISH, FIXED TO BRACKET WITH 30mm x NO.6 SELF-TAPPING

SHELVES TO BE 20mm THICK LAMINATED PINE SHELVING FINISHED & VARNISHED WITH 2x POLI-URITANE VARNISH

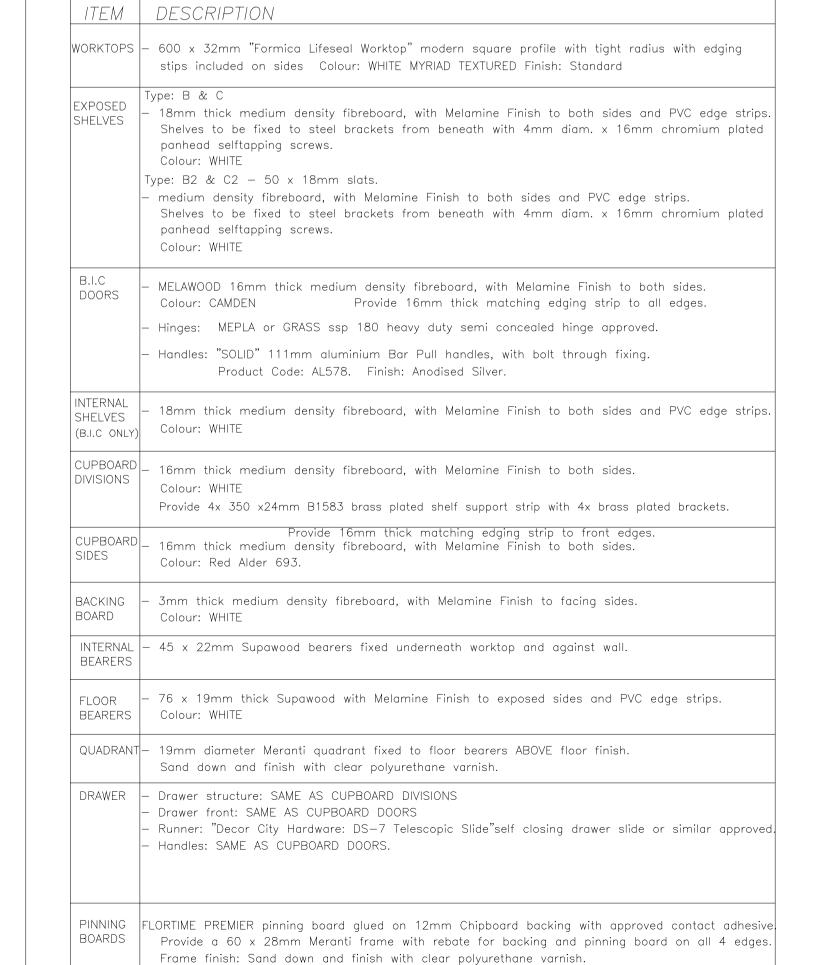
FIXED TO BRACKET WITH 20mm x NO.6 SELF-TAPPING

WALLS WITH Dia. 6mm EXPANSION BOLTS IN ALL HOLES.

WALL BANDS TO BE 2000mm LONG WITH ENAMMELLED FINISH AND AT MAX. 600mm CENTRES AND FIXED TO

BRACKETS TO BE METAL TYPE WITH ENAMMELLED

FINISH TO MATCH THE WALL BANDS.



Pinning surface Colour: Misty Grey

600mm C/C WITH 6mm DIA EXPANSION

881mm LONG HEAVY DUTY DOUBLE STEEL BRACKET FOR WOOD SHELVES WITH EPOXY POWDER COATED FINISH

SHELVES WITH HARDWOOD- VENEER

TAPPING SCREWS. SHELVES SANDED AND ARRISED EXPOSED EDGES.

BOTH SIDES AND 15mm EDGING STRIPS
SHELF SCREW FIXED FROM BENEATH
TO BRACKET WITH 4dia x 16mm
CHROMIUM PLATED PANHEAD SELF-

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

TN IVORY COLOUR.

SHELF SH2

ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE CHECKED ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK ALLE MATES MOET OP TERREIN NAGEGAAN WORD ALVORENS WERK IN AANVANG NEEM. COPYRIGHT RESERVED / KOPIEREG VOORBEHOU ALL WORK TO COMPLY TO LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS. ALLE WERK MOET VOLDOEN AAN PLAASLIKE STADSRAADS-

REVISION Drawn by Malerato XX/XX/04 CONCRETE MIXTURE 5:4:1 SCREED MIXTURE 5:1 FLOOR COVERINGS TO OWNER'S CHOICE. TRUSSES 740 C/C, FIXED TO WALLS WITH 2mmx4mm o WIRE BUILT INTO WALLS. TIE BEAMS 152mmx38mm. RAFTERS 114mmx38mm. 76mmx38mm WALL PLATES. 6mm GYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS 100mm GUTTER 76mm o DOWNPIPES. READ DIMENSIONS IN PREFARENCE TO SCALING ALL GRADE 6 TIMBER TO COMPLY WITH S.A.B.S. STANDARDS DRAINAGE NOTES: SOIL DRAIN 100 o P.V.C. WASTEPIPES 38 & 52mm o P.V.C. VENTPIPES 100mm o P.V.C. IE's AT EVERY BENT AND CHANGE SEWER PIPE UNDER BUILDING TO BE ENCASED WITH 100mm THICK CONRETE GLASS IN WINDOWS: 0-0.75 m 3mm 0.75 m - 1.5 m 4 mm1,50 m −2,0 m 6mm

SLIDING DOORS 6,5mm SAFETY GLASS & MARKER

SKUIFDEURE 6,5mm VEILIGHEIDS GLAS EN MERKERS

IMPLEMENTING CLIENT:

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE DEPARTMENT OF ROADSANDPUBLIC WORKS

PROVINSIE VAN NOORD-KAAP DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE **EN OPENBARE WERKE**



PHONDO LOMNTLA KAPA ISEBE IEZO THUTHO INDLELA NE LEZEMISEBENZI

PROFENSI YA KAPA BOKONE LEFAPHALA DITSELA LE DITIRO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

PROPOSED NEW CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

CILLIE **NORTHERN CAPE**

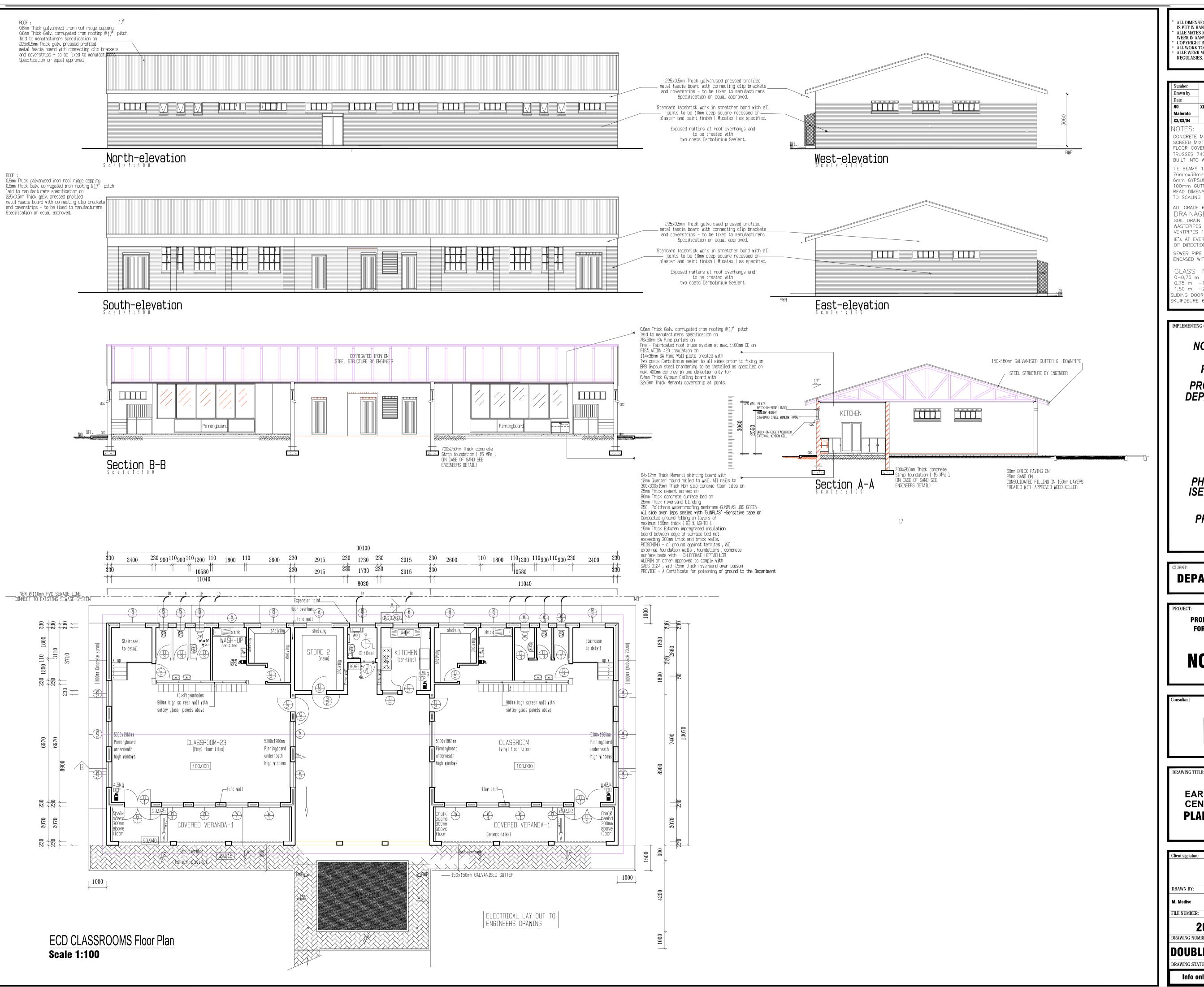


KIMBERLEY **42 PETRUS STREET** HILLCREST / 8301 Tel: 082 414 6824 Fax: 086 6847 441 kaho@mweb.co.za

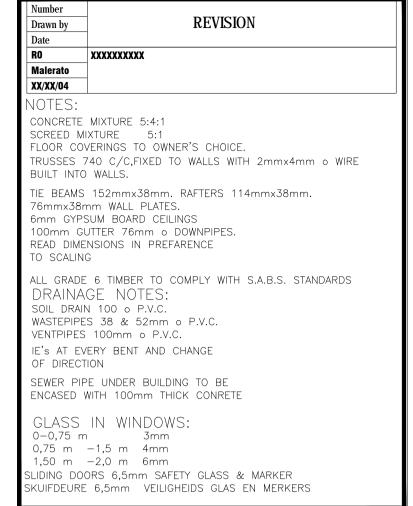
DRAWING TITLE:

BLOCK E **EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTRE CLASSROOM JOINERY SCHEDULE SCALE 1:100**

DMINING DIATUS.	1	
DRAWING STATUS:		
DOUBLE EC	RO	
DRAWING NUMBER:	REVISION:	
2018-	CILLIE	1:100
FILE NUMBER:	SCALE:	
M. Modise	NOVEMBER 2018	
DRAWN BY:	DATE:	CHECKED:
DRAWN BY:	DATE:	CHECKED.
Client signature		architect signature



ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE CHECKED ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK * ALLE MATES MOET OP TERREIN NAGEGAAN WORD ALVORENS WERK IN AANVANG NEEM. COPYRIGHT RESERVED / KOPIEREG VOORBEHOU ALL WORK TO COMPLY TO LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS. ALLE WERK MOET VOLDOEN AAN PLAASLIKE STADSRAADS-



IMPLEMENTING CLIENT:

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE DEPARTMENT OF ROADSANDPUBLIC WORKS

PROVINSIE VAN NOORD-KAAP DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE **EN OPENBARE WERKE**



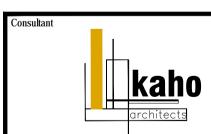
PHONDO LOMNTLA KAPA ISEBE IEZO THUTHO INDLELA NE LEZEMISEBENZI

PROFENSI YA KAPA BOKONE LEFAPHALA DITSELA LE DITIRO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

PROPOSED NEW CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

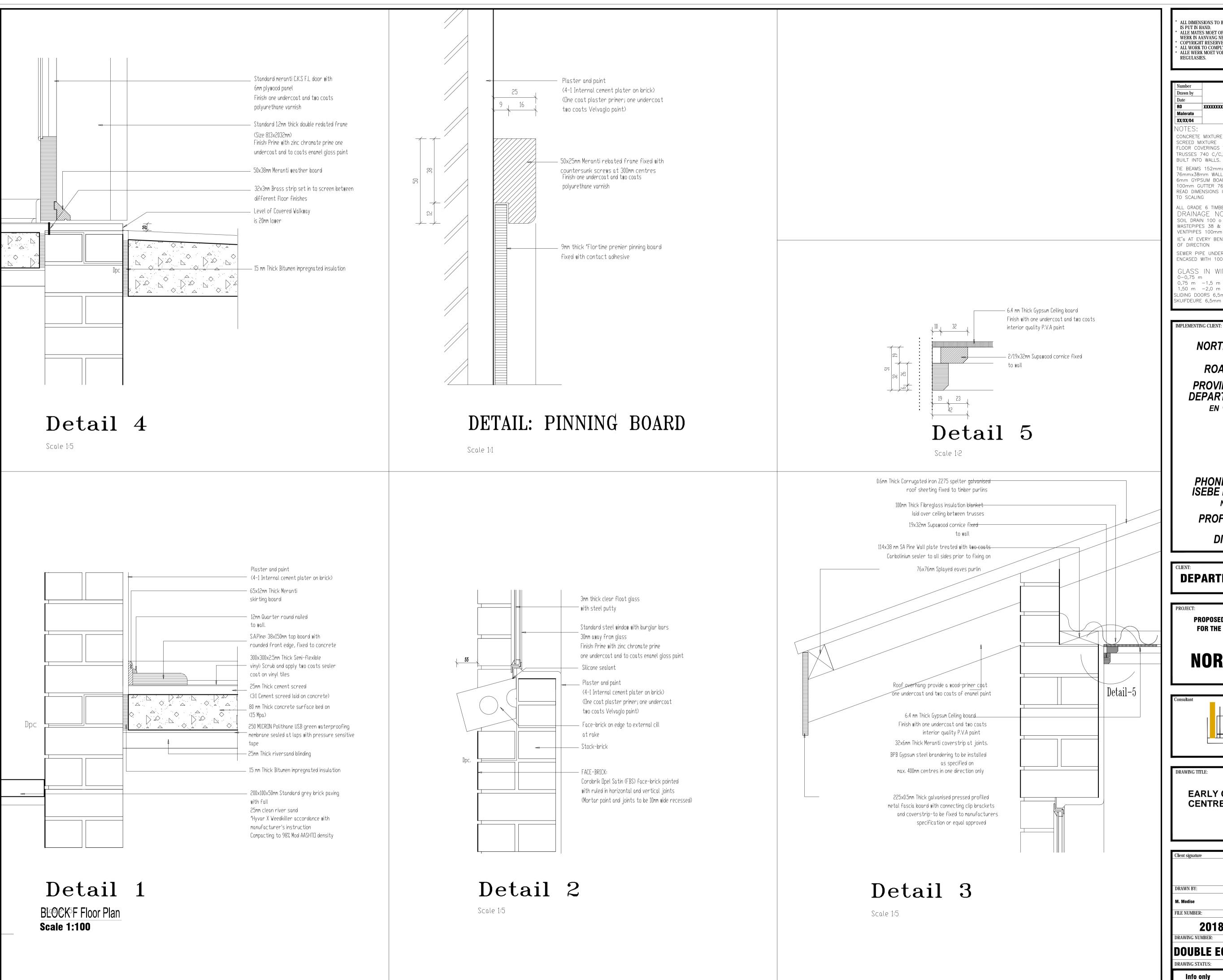
CILLIE **NORTHERN CAPE**



KIMBERLEY **42 PETRUS STREET** HILLCREST / 8301 Tel: 082 414 6824 Fax: 086 6847 441 kaho@mweb.co.za

BLOCK E **EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTRE CLASSROOM PLAN, SECTION & ELEVATIONS SCALE 1:100**

DRAWN BY:	DATE:	CHECKED:	
M. Modise	October 2018		
FILE NUMBER:	ILE NUMBER:		
2018	B-CILLIE	1:100	
DRAWING NUMBER:	REVISION:		
DOUBLE E	RO		
DRAWING STATUS:			
Info only	For construc		



ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE CHECKED ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK * ALLE MATES MOET OP TERREIN NAGEGAAN WORD ALVORENS WERK IN AANVANG NEEM. * COPYRIGHT RESERVED / KOPIEREG VOORBEHOU ALL WORK TO COMPLY TO LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS. ALLE WERK MOET VOLDOEN AAN PLAASLIKE STADSRAADS-



NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE DEPARTMENT OF ROADSANDPUBLIC WORKS

PROVINSIE VAN NOORD-KAAP DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE EN OPENBARE WERKE



PHONDO LOMNTLA KAPA ISEBE IEZO THUTHO INDLELA NE LEZEMISEBENZI

PROFENSI YA KAPA BOKONE LEFAPHALA DITSELA LE DITIRO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

PROPOSED NEW CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CILLIE

NORTHERN CAPE



KIMBERLEY 42 PETRUS STREET HILLCREST / 8301 Tel: 082 414 6824 Fax: 086 6847 441 kaho@mweb.co.za

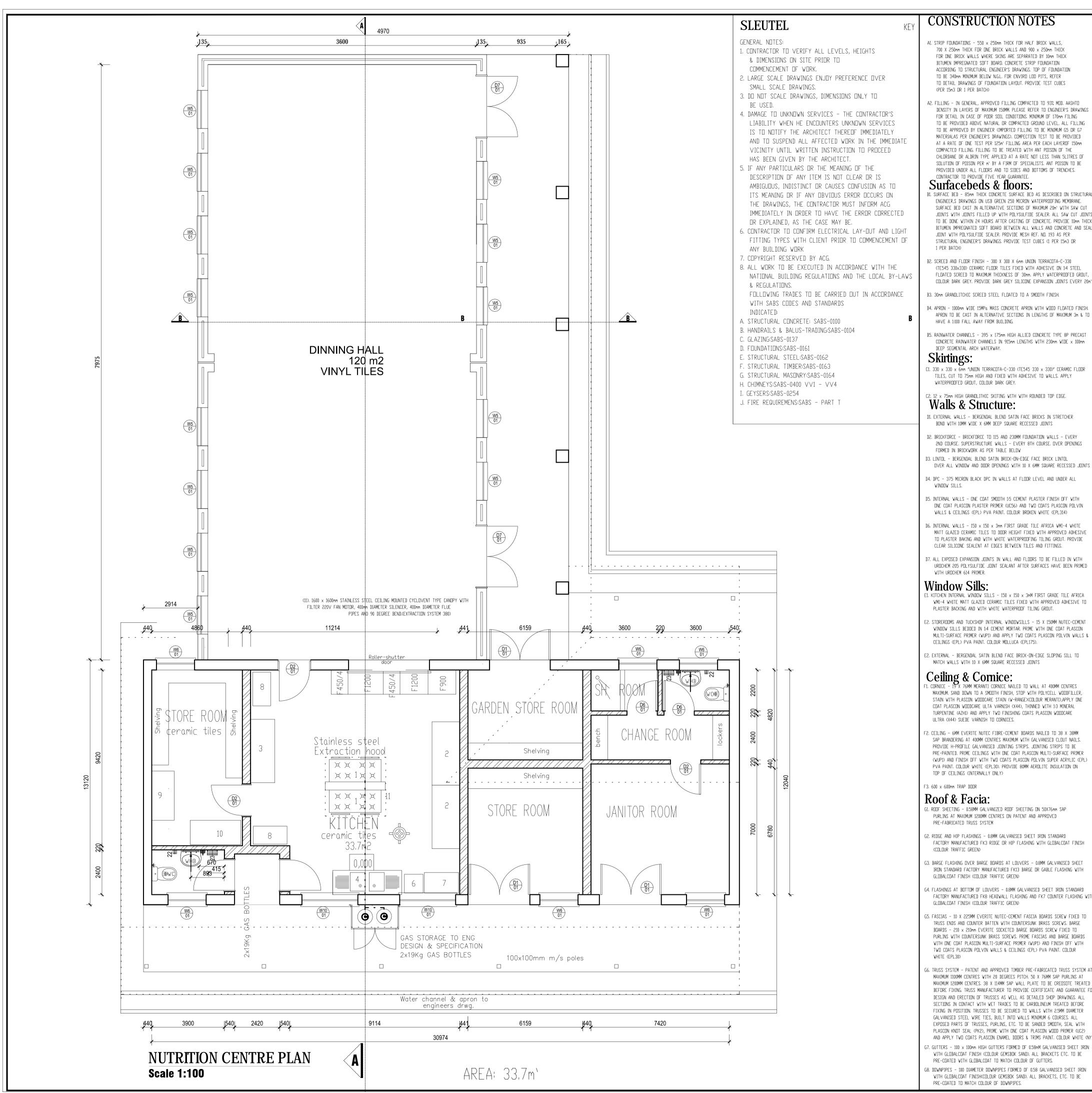
For construc.

BLOCK E **EARLY CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTRE CLASSROOM DETAILS**

SCALE 1:5

architect signature CHECKED: October 2018 SCALE: **2018-CILLIE** REVISION: DOUBLE ECD-305 R0

Tender



CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 41. STRIP FOUNDATIONS 550 x 250mm THICK FOR HALF BRICK WALLS, 700 X 250mm THICK FOR ONE BRICK WALLS AND 900 x 250mm THICK FOR ONE BRICK WALLS WHERE SKINS ARE SEPARATED BY 10mm THICK BITUMEN IMPREGNATED SOFT BOARD, CONCRETE STRIP FOUNDATION ACCORDING TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS, TOP OF FOUNDATION TO BE 340mm MINIMUM BELOW N.G.L. FOR ENVIRO LOD PITS, REFER TO DETAIL DRAWINGS OF FOUNDATION LAYOUT. PROVIDE TEST CUBES (PER 15m3 DR 1 PER BATCH)
- 42. FILLING IN GENERAL, APPROVED FILLING COMPACTED TO 93% MOD. AASHTO DENSITY IN LAYERS OF MAXIMUM 150MM. PLEASE REFER TO ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS FOR DETAIL IN CASE OF POOR SOIL CONDITIONS, MINIMUM OF 170mm FILING
- TO BE PROVIDED ABOVE NATURAL OR COMPACTED GROUND LEVEL. ALL FILLING TO BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER (IMPORTED FILLING TO BE MINIMUM G5 OR G7 MATERIALAS PER ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS). COMPECTION TEST TO BE PROVIDED AT A RATE OF ONE TEST PER 125m' FILLING AREA PER EACH LAYEROF 150mm COMPACTED FILLING FILLING TO BE TREATED WITH ANT POISON OF THE CHLORDANE OR ALDRIN TYPE APPLIED AT A RATE NOT LESS THAN SLITRES OF SOLUTION OF POISON PER m' BY A FIRM OF SPECIALISTS. ANT POISON TO BE

CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE FIVE YEAR GUARANTEE. Surfacebeds & floors:

B1. SURFACE BED - 85mm THICK CONCRETE SURFACE BED AS DESCRIBED ON STRUCTURAL ENGINEER,S DRAWINGS ON USB GREEN 250 MICRON WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE. SURFACE BED CAST IN ALTERNATIVE SECTIONS OF MAXIMUM 20m' WITH SAW CUT JOINTS WITH JOINTS FILLED UP WITH POLYSULFIDE SEALER. ALL SAW CUT JOINTS TO BE DONE WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER CASTING OF CONCRETE, PROVIDE 10mm THICK BITUMEN IMPREGNATED SOFT BOARD BETWEEN ALL WALLS AND CONCRETE AND SEAL JOINT WITH POLYSULFIDE SEALER, PROVIDE MESH REF. NO. 193 AS PER STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS. PROVIDE TEST CUBES (1 PER 15m3 DR 1 PER BATCH)

PROVIDED UNDER ALL FLOORS AND TO SIDES AND BOTTOMS OF TRENCHES.

- B2. SCREED AND FLOOR FINISH 300 X 300 X 6mm UNION TERRACOTA-C-330 (TE545 330×330) CERAMIC FLOOR TILES FIXED WITH ADHESIVE ON 1:4 STEEL FLINATED SCREED TO MAXIMUM THICKNESS OF 30mm, APPLY WATERPROOFED GROUT. COLOUR DARK GREY. PROVIDE DARK GREY SILICONE EXPANSION JOINTS EVERY 20m'.
- B3. 30mm GRANDLITCHIC SCREED STEEL FLOATED TO A SMOOTH FINISH.
- APRON TO BE CAST IN ALTERNATIVE SECTIONS IN LENGTHS OF MAXIMUM 3m & TO HAVE A 1:100 FALL AWAY FROM BUILDING.
- 35. RAINWATER CHANNELS 395 x 175mm HIGH ALLIED CONCRETE TYPE 8P PRECAST CONCRETE RAINWATER CHANNELS IN 915mm LENGTHS WITH 230mm WIDE x 100mm DEEP SEGMENTAL ARCH WATERWAY.

Skirtings:

C1. 330 x 330 x 6mm "UNION TERRACOTA-C-330 (TE545 330 x 330)" CERAMIC FLOOR TILES, CUT TO 75mm HIGH AND FIXED WITH ADHESIVE TO WALLS. APPLY WATERPROOFED GROUT, COLOUR DARK GREY.

2. 12 x 75mm HIGH GRANDLITHIC SKITING WITH WITH ROUNDED TOP EDGE. Walls & Structure:

D1. EXTERNAL WALLS - BERGENDAL BLEND SATIN FACE BRICKS IN STRETCHER BOND WITH 10MM WIDE X 6MM DEEP SQUARE RECESSED JOINTS

FORMED IN BRICKWORK AS PER TABLE BELOW

- D2. BRICKFORCE BRICKFORCE TO 115 AND 230MM FOUNDATION WALLS EVERY 2ND COURSE. SUPERSTRUCTURE WALLS - EVERY 8TH COURSE. OVER OPENINGS
- 3. LINTOL BERGENDAL BLEND SATIN BRICK-ON-EDGE FACE BRICK LINTOL OVER ALL WINDOW AND DOOR OPENINGS WITH 10 X 6MM SQUARE RECESSED JOINTS
- 4. DPC 375 MICRON BLACK DPC IN WALLS AT FLOOR LEVEL AND UNDER ALL WINDOW SILLS.
- 5. INTERNAL WALLS ONE COAT SMOOTH 1:5 CEMENT PLASTER FINISH OFF WITH ONE COAT PLASCON PLASTER PRIMER (UC56) AND TWO COATS PLASCON POLVIN WALLS & CEILINGS (EPL) PVA PAINT, COLOUR BROKEN WHITE (EPL314)
- 6. INTERNAL WALLS 150 x 150 x 3mm FIRST GRADE TILE AFRICA WMI-4 WHITE MATT GLAZED CERAMIC TILES TO DOOR HEIGHT FIXED WITH APPROVED ADHESIVE TO PLASTER BAKING AND WITH WHITE WATERPROOFING TILING GROUT. PROVIDE
- 7. ALL EXPOSED EXPANSION JOINTS IN WALL AND FLOORS TO BE FILLED IN WITH URDCHEM 205 POLYSULFIDE JOINT SEALANT AFTER SURFACES HAVE BEEN PRIMED

CLEAR SILICONE SEALENT AT EDGES BETWEEN TILES AND FITTINGS.

Window Sills:

WITH URDCHEM 614 PRIMER.

- KITCHEN INTERNAL WINDOW SILLS 150 x 150 x 3mM FIRST GRADE TILE AFRICA WMI-4 WHITE MATT GLAZED CERAMIC TILES FIXED WITH APPROVED ADHESIVE TO PLASTER BACKING AND WITH WHITE WATERPROOF TILING GROUT.
- STOREROOMS AND TUCKSHOP INTERNAL WINDOWSILLS 15 X 150MM NUTEC-CEMENT WINDOW SILLS BEDDED IN 1:4 CEMENT MORTAR, PRIME WITH ONE COAT PLASCON MULTI-SURFACE PRIMER (WUP1) AND APPLY TWO COATS PLASCON POLVIN WALLS & CEILINGS (EPL) PVA PAINT, COLOUR MOLLUCA (EPL175).
- R. EXTERNAL BERGENDAL SATIN BLEND FACE BRICK-ON-EDGE SLOPING SILL TO MATCH WALLS WITH 10 X 6MM SQUARE RECESSED JOINTS

Ceiling & Cornice:

- CORNICE 19 x 76MM MERANTI CORNICE NATLED TO WALL AT 400MM CENTRES MAXIMUM. SAND DOWN TO A SMOOTH FINISH, STOP WITH POLYCELL WOODFILLER, STAIN WITH PLASCON WOODCARE STAIN (W-RANGEXCOLOUR MERANTI), APPLY ONE COAT PLASCON WOODCARE ULTA VARNISH (X44), THINNED WITH 1:3 MINERAL TURPENTINE (AZH1) AND APPLY TWO FINISHING COATS PLASCON WOODCARE ULTRA (X44) SUEDE VARNISH TO CORNICES.
- 2. CEILING 6MM EVERITE NUTEC FIBRE-CEMENT BOARDS NAILED TO 38 X 38MM SAP BRANDERING AT 400MM CENTRES MAXIMUM WITH GALVANISED CLOUT NAILS. PROVIDE H-PROFILE GALVANISED JOINTING STRIPS TO BE PRE-PAINTED, PRIME CEILINGS WITH DNE COAT PLASCON MULTI-SURFACE PRIMER (WUP1) AND FINISH OFF WITH TWO COATS PLASCON POLVIN SUPER ACRYLIC (EPL) PVA PAINT, COLOUR WHITE (EPL30), PROVIDE 80MM AEROLITE INSULATION ON TOP OF CEILINGS (INTERNALLY ONLY)

F3. 600 x 600mm TRAP DOOR

WHITE (EPL30)

Roof & Facia:

- G1. ROOF SHEETING 0.58MM GALVANIZED ROOF SHEETING ON 50X76mm SAP PURLINS AT MAXIMUM 1200MM CENTRES ON PATENT AND APPROVED PRE-FABRICATED TRUSS SYSTEM
- 2. RIDGE AND HIP FLASHINGS 0.8MM GALVANISED SHEET IRON STANDARD FACTORY MANUFACTURED FK3 RIDGE OR HIP FLASHING WITH GLOBALCOAT FINISH (COLOUR TRAFFIC GREEN)
- IRON STANDARD FACTORY MANUFACTURED FK13 BARGE OR GABLE FLASHING WITH GLOBALCOAT FINISH (COLDUR TRAFFIC GREEN) 4. FLASHINGS AT BOTTOM OF LOUVERS - 0.8MM GALVANISED SHEET IRON STANDARD

GLOBALCOAT FINISH (COLOUR TRAFFIC GREEN)

. BARGE FLASHING OVER BARGE BOARDS AT LOUVERS - 0.8MM GALVANISED SHEET

5. FASCIAS - 10 X 225MM EVERITE NUTEC-CEMENT FASCIA BOARDS SCREW FIXED TO TRUSS ENDS AND COUNTER BATTEN WITH COUNTERSUNK BRASS SCREWS. BARGE BDARDS - 210 x 210mm EVERITE SDCKETED BARGE BDARDS SCREW FIXED TO PURLINS WITH COUNTERSUNK BRASS SCREWS, PRIME FASCIAS AND BARGE BOARDS WITH DNE COAT PLASCON MULTI-SURFACE PRIMER (WUP1) AND FINISH DFF WITH

FACTORY MANUFACTURED FK8 HEADWALL FLASHING AND FK7 COUNTER FLASHING WITH

. TRUSS SYSTEM - PATENT AND APPROVED TIMBER PRE-FABRICATED TRUSS SYSTEM AT MAXIMUM 1100MM CENTRES WITH 20 DEGREES PITCH, 50 X 76MM SAP PURLINS AT MAXIMUM 1200MM CENTRES, 38 X 114MM SAP WALL PLATE TO BE CREDSOTE TREATED BEFORE FIXING, TRUSS MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE CERTIFICATE AND GUARANTEE FOR DESIGN AND ERECTION OF TRUSSES AS WELL AS DETAILED SHOP DRAWINGS. ALL SECTIONS IN CONTACT WITH WET TRADES TO BE CARBOLINEUM TREATED BEFORE FIXING IN POSITION, TRUSSES TO BE SECURED TO WALLS WITH 2.5MM DIAMETER GALVANISED STEEL WIRE TIES, BUILT INTO WALLS MINIMUM 6 COURSES. ALL EXPOSED PARTS OF TRUSSES, PURLINS, ETC. TO BE SANDED SMOOTH, SEAL WITH PLASCON KNOT SEAL (PK2), PRIME WITH ONE COAT PLASCON WOOD PRIMER (UC2) AND APPLY TWO COATS PLASCON ENAMEL DOORS & TRIMS PAINT. COLOUR WHITE (NY1)

TWO COATS PLASCON POLVIN WALLS & CEILINGS (EPL) PVA PAINT. COLOUR

- . GUTTERS 100 x 100mm HIGH GUTTERS FORMED OF 0.58mM GALVANISED SHEET IRON WITH GLOBALCOAT FINISH (COLDUR GEMSBOK SAND). ALL BRACKETS ETC. TO BE PRE-COATED WITH GLOBALCOAT TO MATCH COLOUR OF GUTTERS.
- 8. DOWNPIPES 100 DIAMETER DOWNPIPES FORMED OF 0.58 GALVANISED SHEET IRON WITH GLOBALCOAT FINISHCOLOUR GEMSBOK SAND). ALL BRACKETS, ETC. TO BE PRE-COATED TO MATCH COLOUR OF DOWNPIPES.

Fittings:

- D. "ANVIL CODE BTG1006" FLOOR STANDING LPG GAS OPERATED SIX STAGGERED OPEN BURNER TYPE BOILING TABLE, 1295mm LONG x 830mm WIDE x 830mm HIGH WITH CAST IRON SUPPORT GRATES, EPOXY POWDER COATED FRAMEWORK AND TUBULAR LEGS, EACH BURNER INDIVIDUALLY CONTRLOLED BY CONTROL VALVES AND WITH A TOTAL DUTPUT OF 108000 BTU/HOUR.
- (2). "OMNI CATERING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS" STAINLESS STEEL PLAIN TOP TABLE 1700 x 760 x 900mm HIGH, MOUNTED ON EPOXY POWDER COATED TABULUR LEGS. SOLID STAILESS STEEL SHELFS BELOW AND FITTED WITH TWO STAINLESS STEEL DRAWERS ONE OF WHICH WILL HAVE TWO DIVIDERS.
- (3), "DMNI CATERING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS" STAINLESS STEEL TABLE WITH150mm REAR SPLASHBACK, 1700 imes 760 imes 900mm HIGH, MOUNTED ON EPOXY POWDER COATED TUBULAR LEGS AND WITH TUBULAR STAINLESS STEEL SHELF BELOW.
- (4). "OMNI CATERING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS" STAINLESS STEEL DOUBLE BOWL POT SINK WITH TWO CENTRE BOWLS AND WITH 150mm REAR AND RIGHTSIDE SPLASHBACKS, 1700 x 760 x 900mm HIGH, MOUNTED ON EPOXY POWDER COATED TUBULAR LEGS AND WITH TUBULAR STAINLESS STEEL SHELF BELDW.
- (5). "OMNI CATERING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS CODE KUSM301007" INSECT EXTERMINATOR 650mm LONG x 75mm DEEP x 360mm HIGH, 0.4kW, 230V, 408kg, WITH 2 x 20W HIGH ATTRACTION BLACK LIGHTS, ELECTRO PLATED EXTERMINATOR GRIDS, ANDDISED ALUMINIUM FINISH AND COERAGE APPROXIMATELY
- (6). FLOOR STANDING PLATFORM SCALE, 295 x 215mm, 300kg CAPACITY x 50gm INCREMENTS, DIGITAL READOUT AND WITH BATTERY/MAINS - 230V.
- . "OMNI CATERING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS CODE STEQ1008RO" FOUR TIER VEGETABLE RACK, 915mm LONG x 550mm DEEP x 1670mm HIGH .
-). "OMNI CATERING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS CODE QSUCO905B1" FOUR TIER STAINLESS STEEL SHELVING SYSTEM, 905mm LONG x 455mm DEEP x1830mm HIGH.
- D. "OMNI CATERING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS CODE REFR400350" SLIDING GLASS TOP CHEST FREEZER, 1320mm LONG X 600mm DEEP x 875mm HIGH WITH A CAPACITY OF 520 LITRES AND WITH FIVE REMOVABLE BASKETS.
- D. "OMNI CATERING EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS CODE REFR3002PO" SLIDING GLASSDOOR BOTTLE COOLER, 1360mm LONG X 649mm DEEP x 1980mm HIGH WITH A CAPACITY OF 920 LITRES.
-). 1600 x 1600mm STAINLESS STEEL CEILING MOUNTED CYCLOVENT TYPE CANOPY WITH FILTER 220V FAN MOTOR, 400mm DIAMETER SILENCER, 400mm DIAMETER FLUE PIPES AND 90 DEGREE BEND.
- D. "AMANA" HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL 1000W MICROWAVE, 375mm LONG x 549mm DEEP × 503mm HIGH WITH A CAPACITY DF 34 LITRES.

Fixed Fittings

GENERAL NOTES ON FLOOR AND WALL CUPBOARDS:

INTERIOR GRADE PARTICLE BOARD WITH WHITE MELAMINE DECORATIVE LAMINATE TO ALL EXPOSED FLAT SURFACES. ALL EXPOSEDADGES TO BE FITTED WITH 3.2mm WHITE MELAMINE EDGE STRIPS, ALL CARCASSES TO BE FITTED AT BACK WITH 6mm THICK WHITE MASONITE BACKING.

* INTERIOR PARTS OF CARCASSES, SHELVES, BOTTOMS, ETC. TO BE 16mm THICK

- * ALL EXPOSED PARTS OF CARCASSES, SHELVES, ETC. TO BE 16mm THGICK INTERIOR GRADE PARTICLE BOARD WITH VANCOUVER MAPLE MELAMINE DECORATIVE LAMINATE TO ALL EXPOSED FLAT SURFACES. ALL EXPOSED EDGES TO BE FITTED WITH 3.2mm VANCOUVER MAPLE MASONITE EDGE
- *KICKPLATES TO BE 16mm THICK INTERIOR GRADE PARTICLE BOARD WITH VANCOUVER MAPLE RENOLIT DECORATIVE LAMINATE TO ALL EXPOSED SURFACES. *TOPS OF FLOOR UNITS TO BE 32mm THICK BISONBOARD INTERIOR GRADE PARTICLE
- BOARD WITH ONE LONG POSTFORM LEADING EDGE LAMINATED WITH 1mm THICK VANCOUVER MAPLE FORMICA DECORATIVE LAMINATE. *ALL BUTT EDGES AND EDGES AGAINST WALLS TO BE SEALED WITH SILICONE SEALENT. HINGES TO BE HETTICH TYPE AND DRAWER RUNNERS TO BE 500mm LONG METAL TYPE FR602 WITH NYLON RUNNERS. ALL UNITS TO BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED COMPLETE WITH APPROVED HANDLES, HIGES, AND OTHER IRDNMONGERY, SAMPLES OF ALL IRDNMONGERY TO BE PROVIDED TO THE PRINCIPAL
- AGENT FOR APROVAL BEFORE FITTING THEREOF COMMENCE. * ALL FLOOR AND WALL CUPBOARDS SPECIFIED HEREUNDER TO BE AS MANUFACTURED BY CUPBOARD CONNECTIONS OR SIMILAR APPROVED.
- FLOOR CUPBOARD TYPE F450, 450 x 550 x 880mm HIGH SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED COMPLETE WITH TOP.
- FLOOR CUPBOARD TYPE F900, 900 imes 550 imes 880mm HIGH SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED COMPLETE WITH TOP.
- LOOR CUPBOARD TYPE F1200, 1200 x 550 x 880mm HIGH SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED COMPLETE WITH TOP
- . FLOOR DRAWER CUPBOARD TYPE F450/4, 450 x 550 x 880mm HIGH WITH FOUR DRAWERS SUPPLIED AND ISTALLED COMPLETE WITH TOP. 32mm THICK BISONBOARD INTERIOR GRADE PARTICLE BOARD WITH TWO LONG POSTFORMED LEADING EDGES AND LAMINATED WITH 1mm THICK VANCOUVER MAPLE
- FORMICA DECORATIVE LAMINATE SCREWED FROM UNDER SIDE TO THREE 50x 50 x 3mr MILD STEEL HOLLOW SEDTION THICK TRIANGULAR BRACKETS, EACH WITH 500 x 500m EQUAL SIDES AND CLOSED ENDS. EACH BRACKET TO BE WALLS WITH AT LEAST THRE M10 x 110mm LONG SLEEVED MASONRY ANCHOR BOLTS, BRACKETS TO BE PRIMED WITH
- ONE COAT PLASCON METAL PRIMER (UC501) AND FINISHED OFF WITH TWO COATS PLASCON ENAMEL DOORS & TRIMS HIGH GLOSS ENAMEL PAINT-COLOUR WHITE (NY1) FIVE ROWS OF 19mm THICK LAMINATEDSA PINE SHELVING, 300mm WIDE SHELCO EXPOSY POWER COATED STEEL BRACKETS. BRACKETS TO BE FIXED TO 1829mm LONG DOUBLE SLOTTED EPOXY POWDER COATED SHELCO TYPE FT6 WALL BANDS, PLUGGED TO WALLS AT MAXIMUM 600mm C/C. SAND DOWN TO A SMOOTHFINISH, STOP WITH
- POLYCELL WOODFILLER, APPLY ONE COAT PLASCON WOODCARE ULTRA VARNISH (X44) THINNED WITH 1:3 MINERAL TURPETINE (AZH1) AND THEN APPLY TWO FINISHING CDATS PLASCON WOODCARE CLEAR ULTRA (X44) SUEDE VARNISH TO SHELVES.

Miscellaneous

- 9Kg DCP FIRE EXTINGUISHER FITTED TO 400 x 200 x 22mm THICK MERANTI BACKPLATE WITH CHAMFERED EDGES. SAND DOWN TO A SMOOTH FINISH, STOP WITH POLYCELL WOODFILLER, APPLY ONE COAT PLASCON WOODCARE ULTRA (X44) SUEDE VARNISH THINNED WITH 1:3 MINERAL TURPENTINE (AZHI) AND THEN APPLY TWO FINISHING COATS PLASCON WOODCARE ULTRA (X44) SUEDE VARNISH TO BACK PLATE. PROVIDE 150 x 150mm UNION AL5066-ED6/2AS ALUMINIUM RED DOWN ARROW SIGN ABOVE FIRE EXTINGUISHER.
- . 5Kg CO' FIRE EXTINGUISHER FITTED TO 400 x 200 x 22mm THICK MERANTI BACKPLTE WITH CHAMFERED EDGES. SAND DOWN TO A SMOOTH FINISH, STOP WITH POLYCELL WOODFILLER, APPLY ONE COAT PLASCON WOODCARE ULTRA (X44) SUEDE VARNISH THINNED WITH 1:3 MINERAL TURPENTINE (AZH1) AND THEN APPLY TWO FINISHING COATS PLASCON WOODCARE ULTRA (X44) SUEDE VARNISH TO BACKPLATE. PROVIDE 150 x 150mM UNION AL5066-E06/2AS ALUMINIUM FIRE EXTINGUISHER SIGN AND UNION AL5066-E08/2AS ALUMINIUM RED DOWN ARROW SIGN ABOVE FIRE EXTINGUISHER.
- SAFEX FIRE HOSE REEL WITH 30m HOSE. SUPPLY 152 x 152 x 3mm THICK UNION AL5066-06ASE05 ALUMINIUM ENGRAVED RED FIRE HOSE REEL SIGN AND UNION AI5066-06ASE08 ALUMINIUM ENGRAVED RED DOWN ARROW SIGN ABOVE FIRE HOSE REEL. WATER SUPPLY IN BUILDINGS TO FIRE HOSE REELS TO BE 25mm GALVANISED MILD STEEL. DEGREASE EXPOSED PARTS OF PIPES WITH PLASCON AQUASOLV DEGREASER (GR1), REMOVE ANY RUST WITH PLASCON RUST REMOVER (RR1), PRIME WITH PLASCON METAL PRIMER (UC501) AND APPLY TWO COATS PLASCON ENAMEL DOORS & TRIMS (G-RANGE) PAINT COLOUR IVORY (G374). PROVIDE 150 ×150mm UNION AL5066-E05/2AS ALUMINIUM FIRE HOSE REEL SIGN AND UNION AL5066-E08/2AS ALUMINIUM RED DOWN ARROW SIGN ABOVE FIRE HOSE REEL. 4. GAS INSTALLATION BY SPECIALIST INCLUDING ALL NECESSARY PIPEWORK,
- SAFETY VALVES, 2x19Kg GAS BOTTLES, STEEL CAGE AND SAFETY SIGNAGE.

NOTE: ALL SEWER RETICULATION TO CIVIL ENGINEER'S SPECIFICATIONS

ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE CHECKED ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK ALLE MATES MOET OP TERREIN NAGEGAAN WORD ALVORENS WERK IN AANVANG NEEM. COPYRIGHT RESERVED / KOPIEREG VOORBEHOU ALL WORK TO COMPLY TO LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS. ALLE WERK MOET VOLDOEN AAN PLAASLIKE STADSRAADS-REGULASIES



XX/XX/04

CONCRETE MIXTURE 5:4:1 SCREED MIXTURE 5:1

FLOOR COVERINGS TO OWNER'S CHOICE.

READ DIMENSIONS IN PREFARENCE

BUILT INTO WALLS. TIE BEAMS 152mmx38mm. RAFTERS 114mmx38mm. 6mmx38mm WALL PLATES. Smm GYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS 100mm GUTTER 76mm o DOWNPIPES.

TRUSSES 740 C/C, FIXED TO WALLS WITH 2mmx4mm o WIRE

TO SCALING ALL GRADE 6 TIMBER TO COMPLY WITH S.A.B.S. STANDARDS DRAINAGE NOTES:

SOIL DRAIN 100 o P.V.C. WASTEPIPES 38 & 52mm o P.V.C. VENTPIPES 100mm o P.V.C.

IE's AT EVERY BENT AND CHANGE OF DIRECTION SEWER PIPE UNDER BUILDING TO BE

ENCASED WITH 100mm THICK CONRETE GLASS IN WINDOWS: 0 - 0.75 m0,75 m -1,5 m 4mm

1,50 m −2,0 m 6mm SLIDING DOORS 6,5mm SAFETY GLASS & MARKER SKUIFDEURE 6,5mm VEILIGHEIDS GLAS EN MERKERS

IMPLEMENTING CLIENT:

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE DEPARTMENT OF ROADSANDPUBLIC WORKS

PROVINSIE VAN NOORD-KAAP DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE **EN OPENBARE WERKE**



PHONDO LOMNTLA KAPA ISEBE IEZO THUTHO INDLELA NE LEZEMISEBENZI

PROFENSI YA KAPA BOKONE LEFAPHALA DITSELA LE DITIRO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

PROPOSED NEW CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CILLIE

NORTHERN CAPE

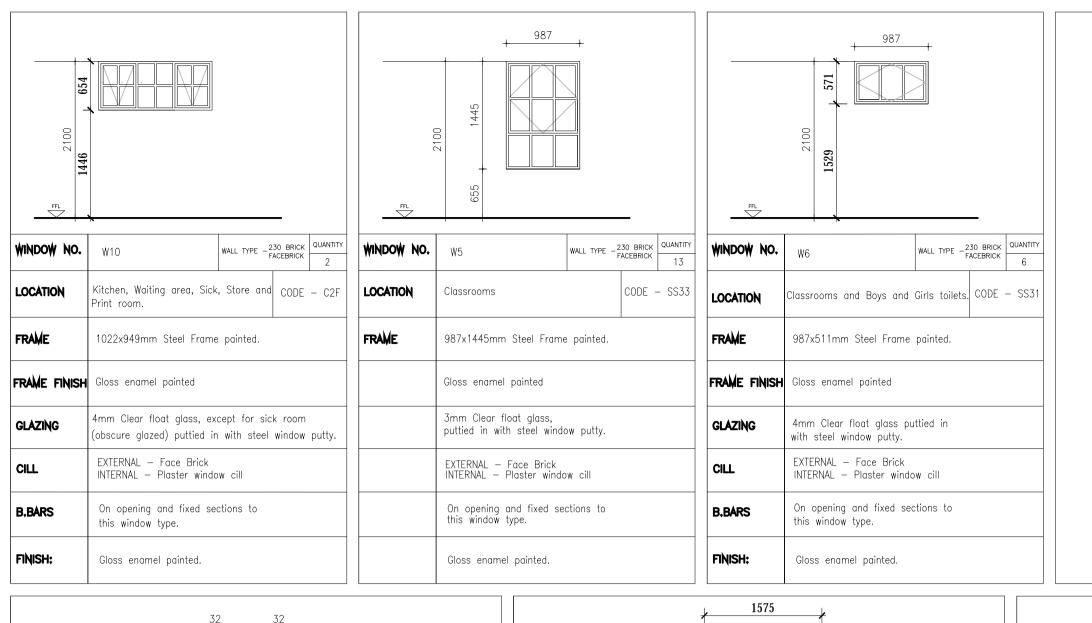


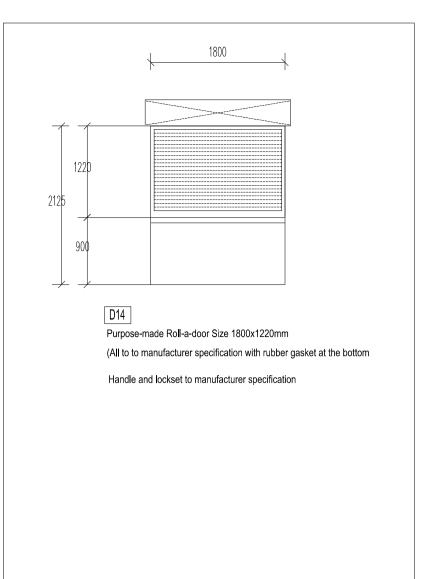
KIMBERLEY 42 PETRUS STREET HILLCREST / 8301 Tel: 082 414 6824 Fax: 086 6847 441 kaho@mweb.co.za

For construc.

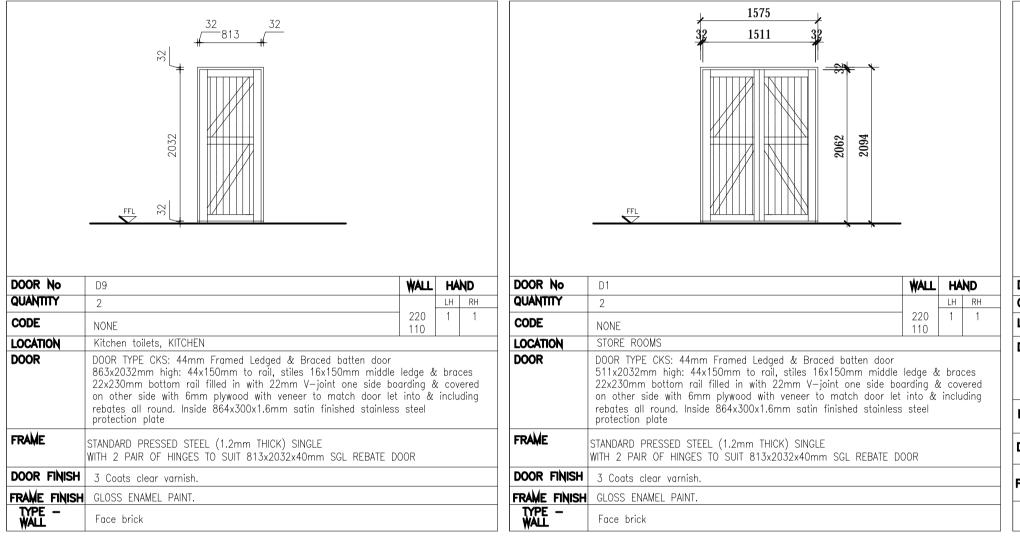
BLOCK C NUTRITION CENTRE KITCHEN FINISHING SCHEDULE & ROOM DATA LAYOUT SCALE 1:100

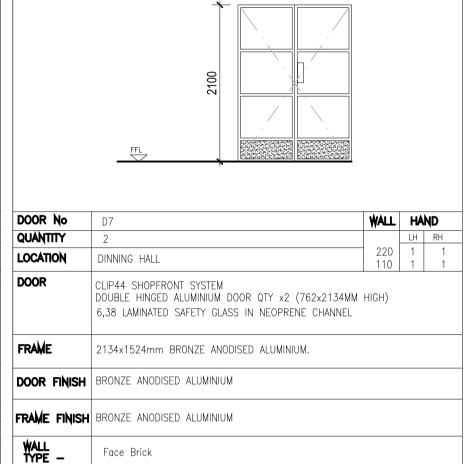
Client signature		architect signature
DRAWN BY:	DATE:	CHECKED:
M. Modise	October 2018	
FILE NUMBER:		SCALE:
2018	-CILLIE	1:100
DRAWING NUMBER:		REVISION
C-FINISH	SCHEDULE-50	3 R0
DRAWING STATUS:		

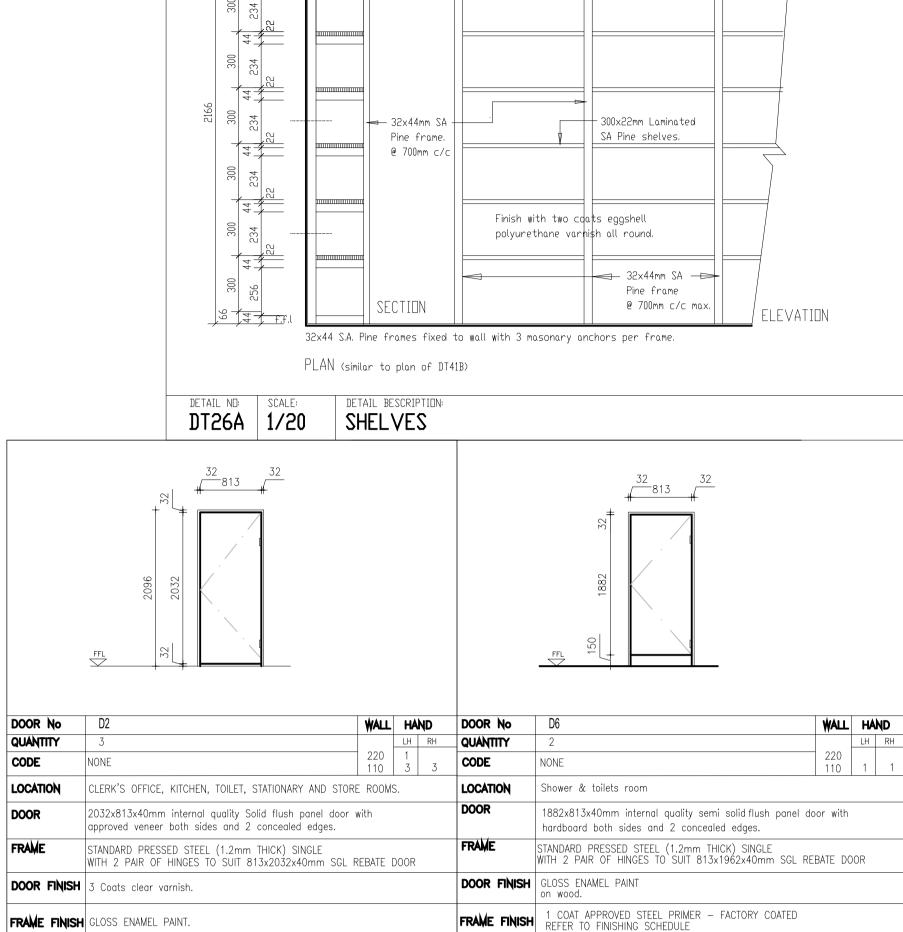




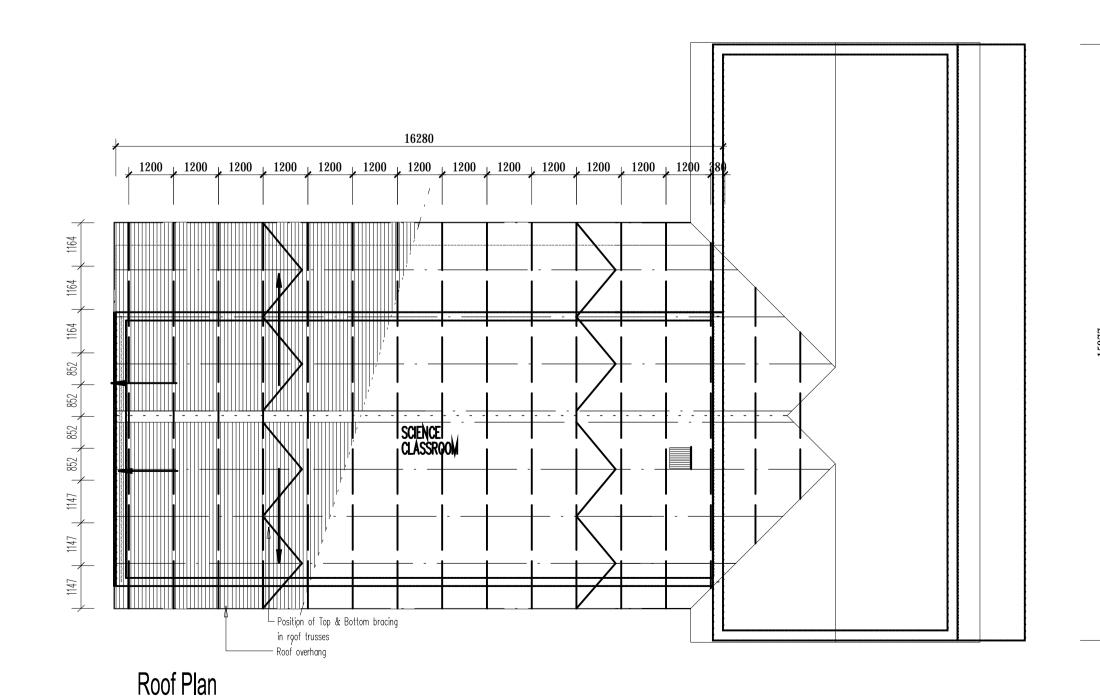
762 762







LaminatedSA Pineshelves.



 $S \ c \ a \ l \ e \ 1 : 1 \ 0 \ 0$

ROOF:

0.6 mm Thick Galvanised corrugated iron roof sheeting (Z275 spelter) laid to manufacturers specification to 0.6mm thick galvanised ridge capping 450mm girth a 27 degree pitch 76x50mm SA Pine purlins and 76x76mm SA. Pine splayed eaves purlins

Pre — Fabricated roof truss system at max.

1 060mm centres on

1 060mm centres on 100mm Thick Glass Fibre insulation on 114 x 38 mm SA Pine Wall plate treated with a Carbolinium sealer to all sides prior to fixing on

225 x 0.5 mm Thick galvanised pressed profiled metal fascia board with connecting clip brackets and coverstrips — to be fixed to manufacturers Specification or equal approved.

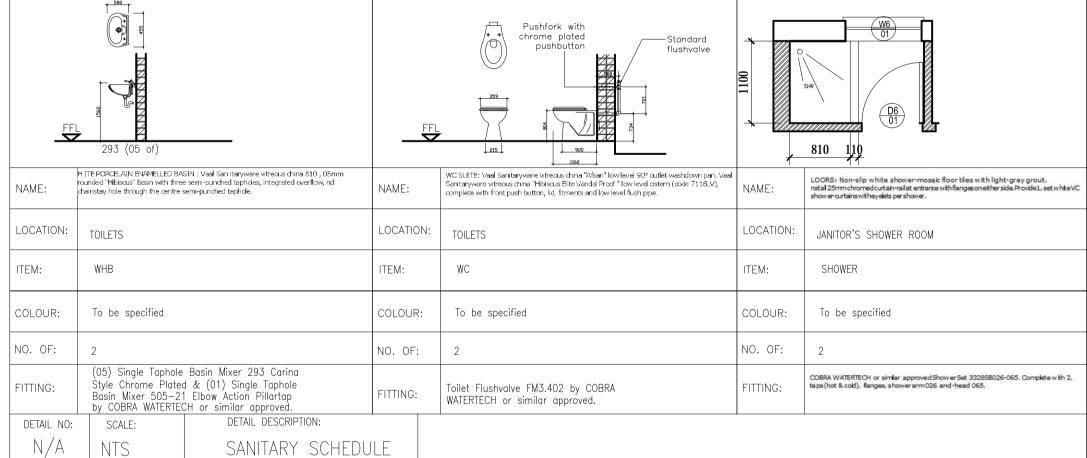
NOTES
TRUSS DESIGN:
A Certificate stating that the trusses have been designed in accordance with SABS 0160 & 0163 shall be provided to Architect through the Contractor & is to be signed by the Engineer

2.5mm Dia galvanised wire purlin ties 900mm girth tightly bound around

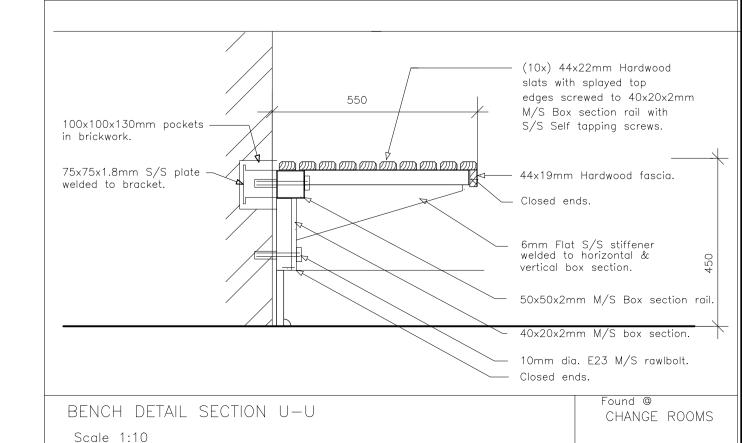
Exposed rafters at roof overhangs and covered stoep to be treated with a wood primer coat: one undercoat and two coats of enamel paint

at intervals of purlins and rafter

Provide hurricane clips at eaves



PLASTER



* ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE CHECKED ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK IS PUT IN HAND.

* ALLE MATES MOET OP TERREIN NAGEGAAN WORD ALVORENS WERK IN AANVANG NEEM.

* COPYRIGHT RESERVED / KOPIEREG VOORBEHOU

* ALL WORK TO COMPLY TO LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS.

* ALLE WERK MOET VOLDOEN AAN PLAASLIKE STADSRAADS-REGULASIES.

Number	REVISION
Drawn by Date	KEVISION
R0	XXXXXXXXX
Malerato	
XX/XX/04	
NOTES:	
SCREED MI	VERINGS TO OWNER'S CHOICE. 740 C/C,FIXED TO WALLS WITH 2mmx4mm o WIRE
76mmx38r 6mm GYPS 100mm GU	152mmx38mm. RAFTERS 114mmx38mm. nm WALL PLATES. SUM BOARD CEILINGS JTTER 76mm o DOWNPIPES. NSIONS IN PREFARENCE G
DRAINA SOIL DRAIN WASTEPIPE VENTPIPES IE'S AT EV OF DIRECT	
	PE UNDER BUILDING TO BE WITH 100mm THICK CONRETE
0-0,75 m 0,75 m 1,50 m SLIDING DOO	-1,5 m 4mm

IMPLEMENTING CLIENT:

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE DEPARTMENT OF ROADSANDPUBLIC WORKS

PROVINSIE VAN NOORD-KAAP DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE EN OPENBARE WERKE



PHONDO LOMNTLA KAPA ISEBE IEZO THUTHO INDLELA NE LEZEMISEBENZI

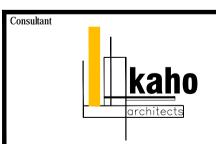
PROFENSI YA KAPA BOKONE LEFAPHALA DITSELA LE DITIRO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

PROJE

PROPOSED NEW CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CILLIE

NORTHERN CAPE



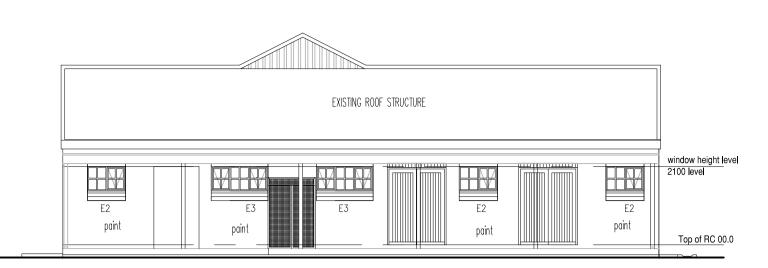
KIMBERLEY

42 PETRUS STREET
HILLCREST / 8301
Tel: 082 414 6824
Fax: 086 6847 441

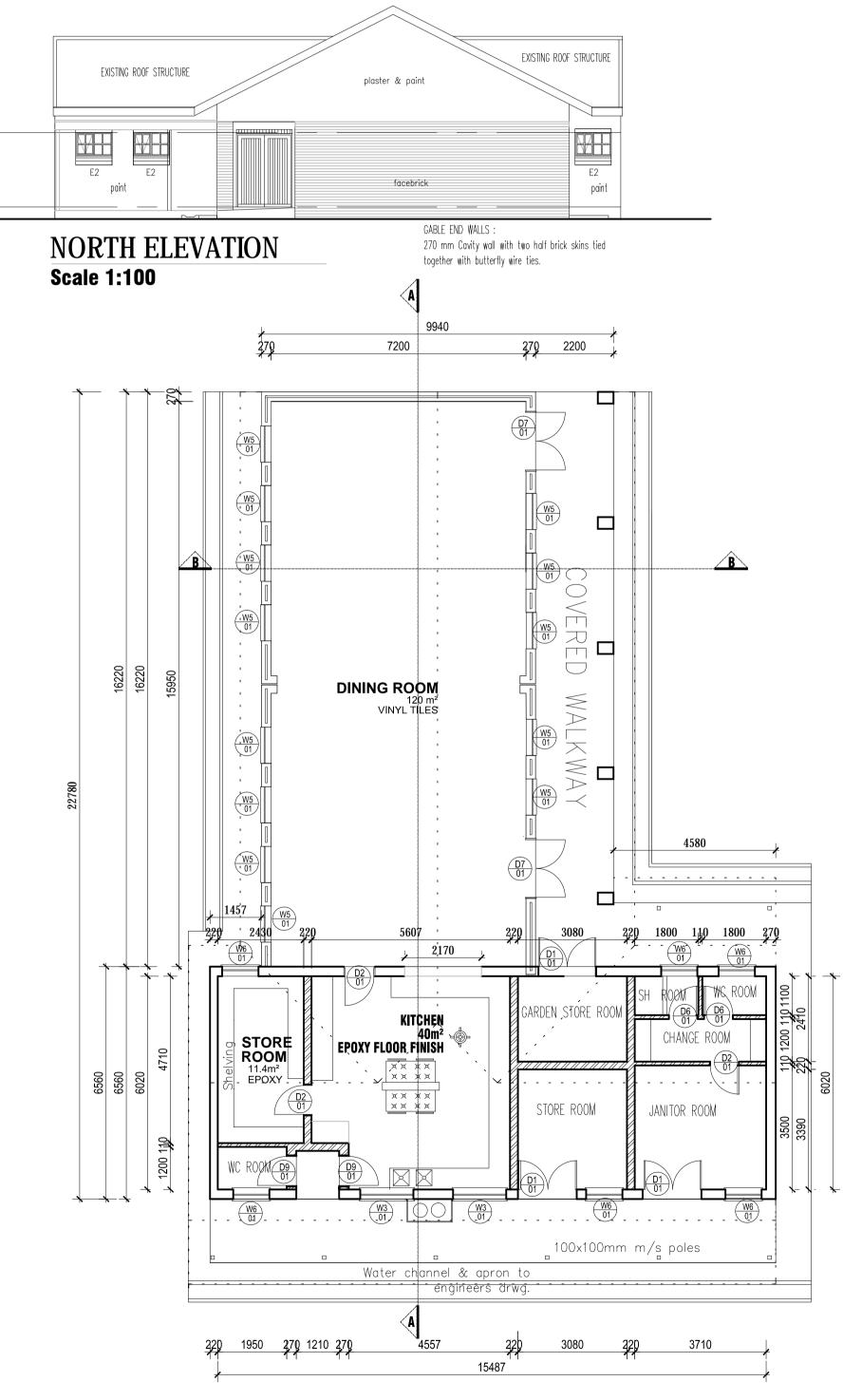
kaho@mweb.co.za

BLOCK C
NUTRITION CENTRE
DOOR & WINDOW SCHEDULE
SANITARY AND ROOF LAYOUT
SCALE 1:100

Client signature		archited	ct signature
DRAWN BY:	DATE:		CHECKED:
M. Modise	October 2018		
FILE NUMBER:	I		SCALE:
2018	-CILLIE		1:100
DRAWING NUMBER:			REVISION
C-DOOR&	WINDOW S-4	03	R0
DRAWING STATUS:			I
Info only	Tender	For	construc.

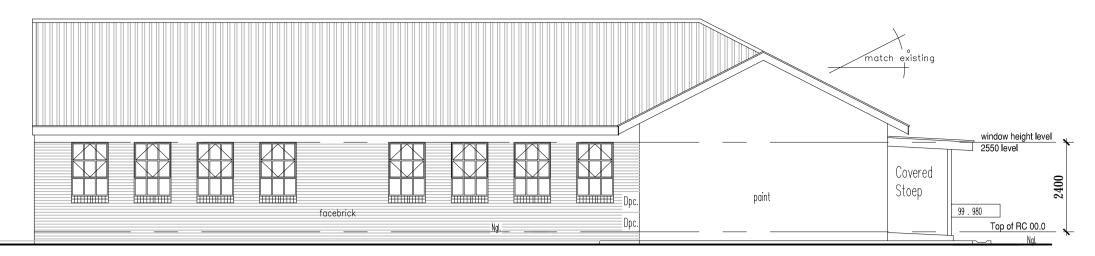


SOUTH ELEVATION Scale 1:100

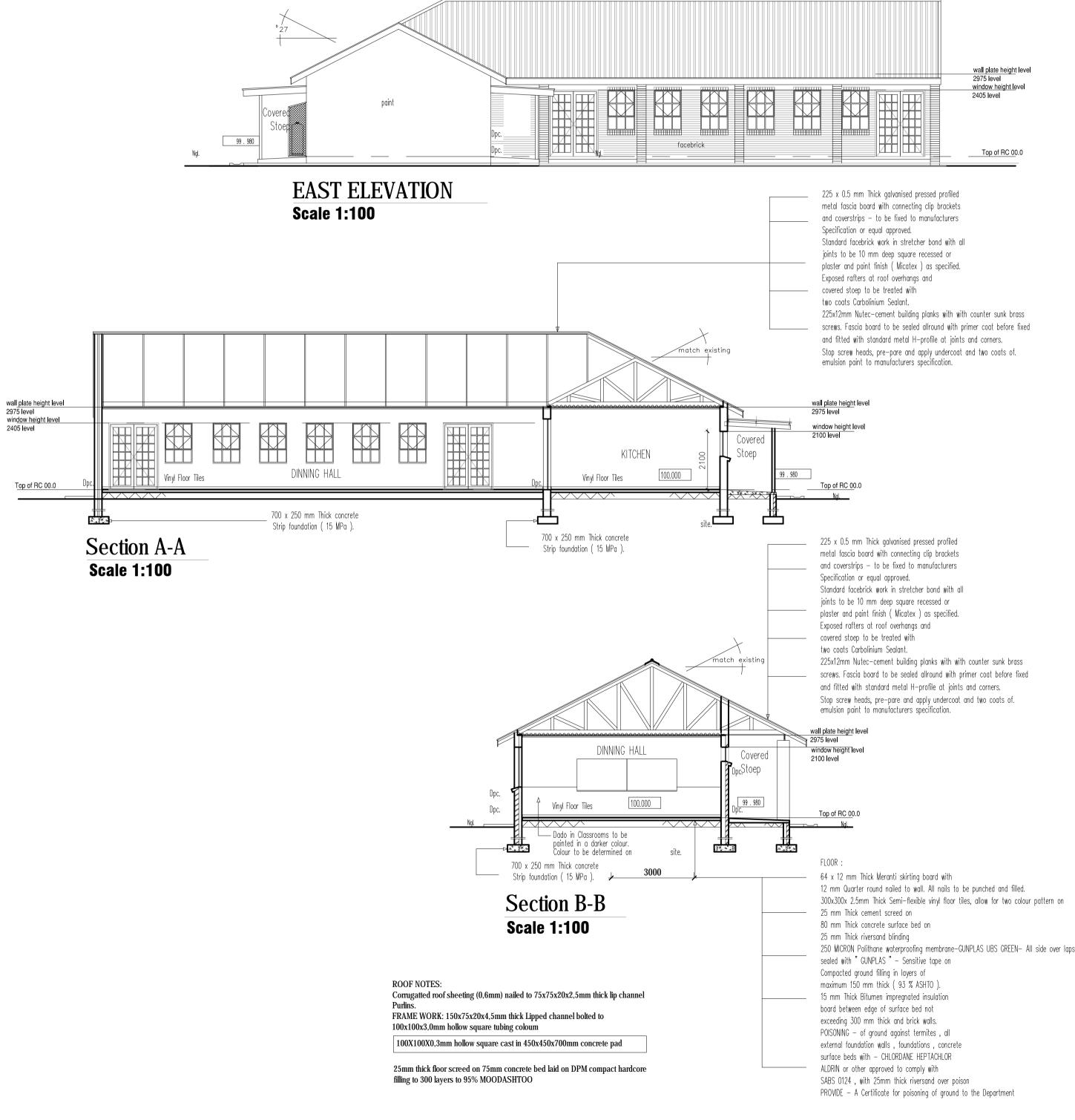


Scale 1:100

Section B-B **Scale 1:100** ROOF NOTES: Corrugatted roof sheeting (0,6mm) nailed to 75x75x20x2,5mm thick lip channel FRAME WORK: 150x75x20x4,5mm thick Lipped channel bolted to 100x100x3,0mm hollow square tubing coloum 100X100X0,3mm hollow square cast in 450x450x700mm concrete pad 25mm thick floor screed on 75mm concrete bed laid on DPM compact hardcore filling to 300 layers to 95% MOODASHTOO NUTRITION CENTRE PLAN



WEST ELEVATION **Scale 1:100**



ALL DIMENSIONS TO BE CHECKED ON SITE BEFORE ANY WORK ALLE MATES MOET OP TERREIN NAGEGAAN WORD ALVORENS WERK IN AANVANG NEEM. COPYRIGHT RESERVED / KOPIEREG VOORBEHOU ALL WORK TO COMPLY TO LOCAL MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS. ALLE WERK MOET VOLDOEN AAN PLAASLIKE STADSRAADS-

Number							
Drawn by	REVISION						
Date							
R0	XXXXXXXXX						
Malerato							
XX/XX/04							
NOTES:							
SCREED MI FLOOR COV	MIXTURE 5:4:1 XTURE 5:1 /ERINGS TO OWNER'S CHOICE. '40 C/C,FIXED TO WALLS WITH 2mmx4mm o WIRE WALLS.						
76mmx38n 6mm GYPS 100mm GU READ DIME	TIE BEAMS 152mmx38mm. RAFTERS 114mmx38mm. 76mmx38mm WALL PLATES. 6mm GYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS 100mm GUTTER 76mm o DOWNPIPES. READ DIMENSIONS IN PREFARENCE TO SCALING						
DRAINA SOIL DRAIN WASTEPIPE VENTPIPES	L GRADE 6 TIMBER TO COMPLY WITH S.A.B.S. STANDARDS RAINAGE NOTES: DIL DRAIN 100 o P.V.C. ASTEPIPES 38 & 52mm o P.V.C. ENTPIPES 100mm o P.V.C. S AT EVERY BENT AND CHANGE						
	SEWER PIPE UNDER BUILDING TO BE ENCASED WITH 100mm THICK CONRETE						
0-0,75 m 0,75 m 1,50 m SLIDING DOO	NCASED WITH 100mm THICK CONRETE GLASS IN WINDOWS: 0-0,75 m						

IMPLEMENTING CLIENT:

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE DEPARTMENT OF ROADSANDPUBLIC WORKS

PROVINSIE VAN NOORD-KAAP DEPARTEMENT VAN PAAIE EN OPENBARE WERKE



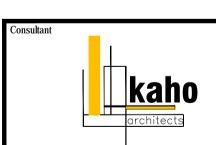
PHONDO LOMNTLA KAPA ISEBE IEZO THUTHO INDLELA NE LEZEMISEBENZI

PROFENSI YA KAPA BOKONE LEFAPHALA DITSELA LE DITIRO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

PROPOSED NEW CILLIE PRIMARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CILLIE

NORTHERN CAPE



KIMBERLEY 42 PETRUS STREET HILLCREST / 8301 Tel: 082 414 6824 Fax: 086 6847 441 kaho@mweb.co.za

For construc.

DRAWING TITLE:

Info only

NUTRITION CENTRE PLANS, SECTIONS & ELEVATIONS SCALE 1:100,1:50,1:20

Client signature		architect signature
DD MIN DV	DAME	avnavna
DRAWN BY:	DATE:	CHECKED:
M. Modise	October 2018	
FILE NUMBER:		SCALE:
2018	-CILLIE	1:100
DRAWING NUMBER:		REVISION
NUTRITIO	N CENTRE-103	R0
DRAWING STATUS:		I
DRAWING STATUS.		